



REPORT

HK

2014

PRIORITIZING MIGRATORY SHOREBIRDS FOR CONSERVATION ACTION ON THE EAST ASIAN- AUSTRALASIAN FLYWAY



WWF – SOLUTIONS FOR A LIVING PLANET

WWF is one of the world's most respectable conservation organizations, with a network active in more than 100 countries. Founded in 1961 with headquarters based in Switzerland, WWF's mission is to build a future in which humans live in harmony with nature, by:

- Conserving the world's biological diversity
- Ensuring that the use of renewable natural resources is sustainable
- Promoting the reduction of pollution and wasteful consumption

WWF-Hong Kong's Conservation programme has made the conservation of water birds and their habitats in the East Asian region, particularly China, a core part of our work since 1983. Through our site management, wetland manager training and advisory work, we play an important role in preserving the world's biological diversity.

WWF-Hong Kong has been working since 1981 to deliver solutions for a living planet through Conservation, Footprint and Education programmes. In support of our global mission, WWF-Hong Kong's vision is to transform Hong Kong into Asia's most sustainable city where nature is conserved, carbon pollution is reduced, and consumption is environmentally responsible.

Authors:

Dr Jesse R. Conklin, University of Groningen, The Netherlands
Dr Yvonne I. Verkuil, University of Groningen, The Netherlands
Bena R. Smith, WWF-Hong Kong

Publisher: WWF-Hong Kong

Design: Jesse Conklin

© Text and graphics 2014 WWF-Hong Kong. All rights reserved.
All photographs used by permission.

Cover photograph: © Adrian Boyle. *Red Knots foraging in salt ponds in Bohai Bay, China (Luannan Coast & Saltworks; Site #91)*

FOREWORD

Migratory shorebirds travel some of the greatest distances of all migratory birds and those that traverse the East Asian-Australasian Flyway (EAAF) must pass through some of the most densely populated regions on the planet to reach their breeding grounds. Recent reports of major declines in shorebirds that migrate through this flyway indicate the serious effects of anthropogenic changes to the environment, which should be of major concern to governments and the international conservation community alike. Effective conservation planning is dependent on the availability of the highest quality information on the environment, including the status, distributions, and threats to these shorebird populations. It is for these reasons that this prioritization report is a fundamental and vital resource for both researchers and decision makers.

This publication is welcomed as it brings together and analyses the extensive amount of population data on shorebirds that has been collected in the flyway over many years. It has drawn on the expertise and data from a wide range of stakeholders throughout the flyway and is a testament to the many dedicated individuals and organizations who have contributed to the information used in this report. The study also supports one of the fundamental objectives of the Shorebird Working Group of the EAAF Partnership, which is to share information and identify issues related to the understanding and conservation of shorebirds in the flyway. The report underlines the importance of supporting and strengthening these monitoring efforts and the need for effective national networks which will work to improve the quality and dependability of data collected at important waterbird sites.

This is a major contribution to the understanding of the vulnerability of shorebird species in the EAAF. The results of this study, analysed by specialists and peer-reviewed by experts across the flyway, will serve to focus awareness on what is happening to shorebirds in the EAAF by identifying relative conservation priority of species and the pressures on key regions and habitats that contribute to their decline. I commend WWF-Hong Kong for initiating, supporting, and publishing this important study. The challenge is now to utilize these data to formulate practical and effective conservation plans that will guide and encourage decision makers throughout the flyway to ensure that critical habitat is preserved and managed to ensure the future of these amazing birds.

Ken Gosbell

Chair, Shorebird Working Group of the EAAF Partnership

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| Acknowledgements | 4 |
| Introduction | 5 |
| Data and Sources | 7 |
| Priority Populations for the EAAF | 13 |
| Summary by Country | 17 |
| Critical Areas | 23 |
| Species Accounts | 25 |
| 1. Black-tailed Godwit | 27 |
| 2. Bar-tailed Godwit (<i>L. l. menzbieri</i>) | 31 |
| 3. Bar-tailed Godwit (<i>L. l. baueri</i>) | 35 |
| 4. Whimbrel | 39 |
| 5. Far Eastern Curlew | 43 |
| 6. Spotted Greenshank | 47 |
| 7. Grey-tailed Tattler | 51 |
| 8. Ruddy Turnstone | 55 |
| 9. Asian Dowitcher | 59 |
| 10. Great Knot | 61 |
| 11. Red Knot (<i>C. c. rogersi</i>) | 65 |
| 12. Red Knot (<i>C. c. piersmai</i>) | 69 |
| 13. Dunlin (<i>C. a. actites</i>) | 73 |
| 14. Curlew Sandpiper | 77 |
| 15. Spoon-billed Sandpiper | 81 |
| 16. Eurasian Oystercatcher | 87 |
| 17. Grey Plover | 91 |
| 18. Lesser Sand Plover (<i>C. m. mongolus</i>) | 95 |
| 19. Lesser Sand Plover (<i>C. m. stegmanni</i>) | 99 |
| 20. Greater Sand Plover | 103 |
| References | 107 |
| Appendix A. IUCN Red List criteria | 118 |
| Appendix B. Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations | 120 |



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

In addition to the specific contributions to this report listed below, the authors acknowledge and thank the many whose decades of hard work in the field provided the insights and count data summarized herein, and those whose previous efforts to compile and interpret such knowledge made this report possible. Chief among these are Mike Bamford, Roger Jaensch, Doug Watkins, and especially the late Mark Barter.

Data compilation and maps

John Allcock, WWF-Hong Kong (GIS mapping)
Dr Tim Bonebrake, University of Hong Kong (Critical Areas analysis)
Dr Richard Fuller, University of Queensland, Australia
Warren Lee Long
BirdLife Asia (species distribution maps)

Data contributors and checkers

Sunyoung Bak & Kyungwon Kim (South Korea)
David Bakewell (Malaysia)
Sayam U. Chowdhury (Bangladesh)
Dr Mike Crosby (SE Asian countries) & Becky Rush (SBSP), BirdLife Asia
Ken Gosbell, Australasian Wader Studies Group (Australia)
Dr Richard Lanctot, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (Alaska)
David Lawrie, Pukorokoro Miranda Naturalists' Trust (New Zealand & North Korea)
Richard Lewthwaite & Jonathon Martinez (South China)
Jing Li & Vivian Fu, China Coastal Waterbird Census Team (China)
David Melville (New Zealand, China & Eurasian Oystercatcher)
Dr Nial Moores (Eurasian Oystercatcher)
Toshifumi Moriya (Japan)
Dr Phil Round (Thailand)
Rob Schuckard (New Zealand)
Trai Le Trong (Vietnam)
Jihad Udin (Indonesia)
Dr Nils Warnock, Audubon Alaska (Alaska)
Doug Watkins (China)
Dr Christoph Zöckler, Spoon-billed Sandpiper Task Force (SBSP in China)

Consultation for prioritization process

Simba Chan
Dr Richard Fuller
Ken Gosbell
David Lawrie
David Melville
Dr Nial Moores
Doug Watkins

Draft review

Nicola Crockford
Dr Mike Crosby
Chris Hassell
David Li
David Melville
Dr Lew Young

Photography

Phil Battley
Adrian Boyle
Jesse Conklin
Neil Fifer
John & Jemi Holmes
Menxiu Tong
Michelle & Peter Wong

INTRODUCTION

PRIORITIZING MIGRATORY SHOREBIRDS FOR CONSERVATION ACTION

This report is an initiative for regional prioritization of migratory shorebirds on the East Asian-Australasian Flyway and is intended to focus conservation efforts on shorebirds throughout the flyway.

Background

Every year 50 million migratory waterbirds migrate from southern non-breeding areas in Southeast Asia and Australasia, to northern breeding grounds, mostly in Russia, but also in China, Mongolia, Japan, the Korean peninsula, and Alaska^{8,127}. The sum of these migration routes through 22 countries is defined as the East Asian-Australasian Flyway (EAAF)³⁶. The EAAF is the most species-rich of the world's nine major flyways. Unfortunately, the EAAF also has the highest proportion of declining waterbird populations⁶⁵. Waterbirds in the EAAF are in crisis.

Situational analyses of migratory waterbirds in the EAAF indicate that the main driver of these declines is reduction of the extent and quality of the primary waterbird habitats: coastal and inland wetlands. Major threats to these habitats include land claim or drainage, reduced river flow, human disturbance, intensification of aquaculture practices, and pollution. Medium-high threats include the lack of conservation management at important sites, unsustainable harvesting of shared food, climate change, hunting, and exotic invasive species^{62,133,221}. The loss of coastal wetlands is currently the single greatest threat. In the Yellow Sea (including Bohai Bay), a loss of 35% of the intertidal habitat in the key areas for waterbirds since the 1980s has led to steep population declines; projected rates of on-going reclamation suggest a further 39% of those key areas will be lost by 2025¹³³. The conservation status of inland wetlands in the region is less well known, but there are serious concerns about their stability and persistence as well^{2,90}.

Of all the threatened or Near Threatened waterbirds in the EAAF, more than 25% are shorebirds (i.e., sandpipers, plovers, snipes, and allies), while they represent about 15% of the waterbirds species in the EAAF^{8,133}. Shorebirds are especially sensitive to habitat quality and habitat loss because they are top predators and their tendency to make long-distance migrations makes them dependent on limited key habitats⁴⁰.

Assessing the conservation status of shorebird species using the EAAF

This report is an initiative for regional prioritization of the status of shorebird species using the EAAF, and is an objective assessment of the conservation status of EAAF populations using the latest available data on population size, trends, and distribution (e.g., endemism and use of sites), to determine which populations are most likely to reach or approach extinction if measures are not taken. For the prioritization, criteria of the Red List of Threatened Species of the International Union of the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) were applied. IUCN has the global mandate to assess and catalogue the current status of threatened biodiversity to promote conservation. The IUCN Red List criteria and associated terminology are internationally accepted and understood. The priority list of this report is not the end product of an IUCN regulated process, and therefore this document cannot

be regarded as an official regional Red List. We however recommend that the presented regional status assessment will be used for global (re-)assessment of the status of threatened shorebird species that occur mainly in the EAAF.

The prioritization presented here relied on a vast array of primary and secondary data sources on the distribution and conservation status of shorebirds in the EAAF. Central among these was the seminal report by Bamford *et al.*, *Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites*⁸. Although published in 2008, much of the information in that report was significantly older; recent changes along the flyway have been so drastic and widespread that constant effort is required to keep available data current and applicable. Importantly, the species prioritization process presented in this report does not include threats to habitats and also does not include values, costs, practicality, or feasibility of conservation actions. This allows an objective prioritization based on population data only.

In summary, this report constitutes an assessment of 63 populations of 52 migratory shorebird species using the EAAF. In total, 20 populations of 17 species are found to be likely to reach or approach extinction in the near future if no measures are taken. Detailed information on key threats, population status, distribution, important sites, and relevant ecology of each of the priority populations is provided in the *Species Accounts* section. In addition, a number of species which may be of future conservation concern, but do not currently warrant listing according to Red List criteria, are identified. The section *Summary by Country* reviews the distribution of the 20 priority populations in the 17 EAAF countries where they occur in internationally important numbers. The *Critical Areas* section identifies regional geographic ‘hotspots’ for potential conservation action, based on their importance to multiple EAAF priority shorebird populations.

Toward effective conservation action

This report is designed to stimulate and enable stakeholders in the EAAF (e.g., national governments, national/international conservation organisations, academics, and shorebird experts) to take actions that will effectively minimize further decline and loss of migratory shorebird populations in the flyway. The data presented here allow targeting of species and populations most in need, as well as the sites or regions most important to their persistence, to ensure protection at all stages of the annual cycle.

Important next steps may include: 1) identifying demographic drivers of observed population declines; 2) examining ecological function and threats to important sites; 3) promoting site management plans and official protection status (e.g., Ramsar site or Flyway Site Network designation); 4) identifying conservation strategies that may benefit multiple species; 5) promoting integrated coastal zone management and ensuring that international obligations regarding biodiversity conservation are reflected in management planning; and 6) continued monitoring of population trends, site use, and effectiveness of existing management plans. Ultimately, this process will help to ensure long-term protection and persistence of shorebirds in the flyway.

DATA AND SOURCES

Fifty-two shorebird species that are migratory within the EAAF are considered in this report.

Six of these species are represented by more than one recognized subspecies within the flyway; therefore, 63 populations in total are under consideration (see Table 1). Populations that are thought to be wholly

sedentary (e.g., three subspecies of Little Ringed Plover *Charadrius dubius*) are excluded. Also, species in which the entire migration of most individuals occurs within a single country (e.g., Australian Pratincole *Stiltia isabellae*) or a limited geographic region (e.g., Double-banded Plover *Charadrius bicinctus*) are not considered.

Sources

For each species, the latest available information on conservation status, population size, and population trend was compiled, both at global scale and for the portion of the species using the EAAF. For this purpose, the following sources were reviewed, and updated with more recent or complete information, including expert opinion, where appropriate:

- 1) Wetlands International. 2013. *Waterbird Population Estimates – Fifth Edition*²¹⁵
- 2) BirdLife International. 2013. *Species factsheets: IUCN Red List for birds*³¹
- 3) Garnett, S., J. Szabo & G. Dutson. 2011. *Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*⁸⁰
- 4) Watkins, D., R. Jaensch, D. Rogers & K. Gosbell. 2012. *Preliminary updated estimates of population size of selected shorebird species in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway based on trends in The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010 (Garnett et al. 2011)*²¹⁰
- 5) Bamford, M., D. Watkins, W. Bancroft, G. Tischler & J. Wahl. 2008. *Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites*⁸
- 6) Barter, M. 2002. *Shorebirds of the Yellow Sea: importance, threats and conservation status*¹⁵

Data Summary

For a summary of species and population information, see Table 1.

Of 52 shorebird species considered in this report, the global populations of 16 are confined to the EAAF. Seven species appear on the IUCN global Red List (Critically Endangered = 1 species, Endangered = 1, Vulnerable = 2, Near Threatened = 3); five of these species are endemic to the EAAF. The global populations of 29 species are considered to be declining, 11 are stable, 10 are unknown, and only two are thought to be increasing.

At the scale of the flyway, 32 of 63 populations (51%) are endemic to the EAAF. Of 25 populations with known trends, 24 are declining and only one is increasing (Black-winged Stilt *Himantopus himantopus*). For most populations (60%), the population trend is unknown. Thirty-eight populations primarily use coastal habitats outside the breeding season (17 are considered coastal obligates), whereas 24 use primarily non-coastal habitats and one is pelagic (Red-necked Phalarope). In 13 populations, more than 50% of individuals are thought to depend upon coastal habitats in the Yellow Sea region (for this report, 'Yellow Sea' is meant to include Bohai Bay) at some stage in the annual cycle.

Data Limitations

Various factors influence the dependability and comparability of the data used for this analysis:

- 1) Many population estimates are not current. For some species, recent data has not yet been analysed for updates of Waterbird Population Estimates (WPE), or no new data are available to revise estimates that may be 10–20 years old.
- 2) Many population estimates are extremely imprecise (sometimes including an order of magnitude), and some are based on expert opinion rather than census data. This is especially true for populations that: a) are difficult to distinguish in the field from other species or conspecific populations; b) are difficult to count because they do not congregate; or c) make use of cryptic habitats or unsurveyed (particularly inland) regions.
- 3) There are insufficient data to confidently establish population trend in most cases (38 of 63; 60%). Consequently, populations may be de-prioritized based on a lack of information rather than actual evidence that the population is not declining.
- 4) Some recognized declines are based simply on expected impacts on critical habitats, rather than quantified decreases in abundance.

TABLE 1

*Summary data for
all populations
considered in this
report*

The species order is consistent with Bamford *et al.* 2008⁸.

Key to abbreviations

IUCN Red List Status: CR = Critically Endangered; EN = Endangered; VU = Vulnerable; NT = Near Threatened; LC = Least Concern.

Population trend: DEC = declining; STA = stable; INC = increasing; UNK = insufficient data to identify population trend.

Non-breeding habitats: NC = primarily non-coastal (<50% of population found in coastal habitats); C = primarily coastal (50–99%); CO = coastal obligate (100%); P = pelagic.

* Note on taxonomic status of Kentish plover *Charadrius alexandrinus* on the EAAF: subspecies *C. a. dealbatus* has been proposed as a separate species White-faced Plover (*Charadrius dealbatus*), which would be endemic to the EAAF; this is currently unresolved¹⁶⁹. The flyway estimate of 100,000 includes both populations *C. a. alexandrinus* and *dealbatus*. There is no information with which to estimate population size or trend for *C. a. dealbatus* alone.

Table 1 Summary data for all populations.

| English Name | Species | Subspecies | Species Endemic to EAAF | Subspecies Endemic to EAAF | IUCN Red List Status (Global) | Global Population Estimate | Global Population Trend | EAAF Population Estimate | EAAF Population Trend | Estimated % of EAAF Population Using Coastal Habitats of the Yellow Sea | Non-breeding Habitats |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Common Snipe | <i>Gallinago gallinago</i> | <i>gallinago</i> | | | LC | 6,270,000–8,070,000 | DEC | 100,000–1,000,000 | UNK | 0% | NC |
| Latham's Snipe | <i>Gallinago hardwickii</i> | | x | x | LC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | 0% | NC |
| Swinhoe's Snipe | <i>Gallinago megala</i> | | x | x | LC | 25,000–100,000 | UNK | 25,000–100,000 | UNK | 0% | NC |
| Solitary Snipe | <i>Gallinago solitaria</i> | <i>japonica</i> | | | LC | 10,000–110,000 | STA | 10,000–110,000 | | 0% | NC |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pintail Snipe | <i>Gallinago stenura</i> | | | | LC | 50,000–2,000,000 | UNK | 25,000–1,000,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eurasian Woodcock | <i>Scolopax rusticola</i> | | | | LC | 10,025,000–25,025,000 | STA | 25,000–1,000,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Black-tailed Godwit | <i>Limosa limosa</i> | <i>melanuroides</i> | x | | NT | 540,000–730,000 | DEC | 139,000 | DEC | 20–50% | C |
| Bar-tailed Godwit | <i>Limosa lapponica</i> | <i>menzbieri</i> | | | LC | 1,099,000–1,149,000 | DEC | 279,000 | | >80% | CO |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Little Curlew | <i>Numenius minutus</i> | <i>baueri</i> | | | LC | 180,000 | STA | 146,000 | DEC | >80% | CO |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Little Curlew | <i>Numenius minutus</i> | | | | LC | 180,000 | STA | 180,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table continues

Table 1 Summary data for all populations, continued.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|----|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|--------|----|
| Whimbrel | <i>Numenius phaeopus</i> | <i>variegatus</i> | | x | LC | 962,000– 2,087,000 | DEC | 55,000 | DEC | 20–50% | CO |
| Eurasian Curlew | <i>Numenius arquata</i> | <i>orientalis</i> | | | NT | 795,000– 1,260,000 | DEC | 100,000 | UNK | >80% | C |
| Far Eastern Curlew | <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> | | x | x | VU | 32,000 | DEC | 32,000 | DEC | 50–80% | CO |
| Spotted Redshank | <i>Tringa erythropus</i> | | | | LC | 105,000– 345,000 | STA | 25,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Common Redshank | <i>Tringa totanus</i> | | | | LC | 963,000– 2,649,000 | UNK | 75,000 | | 1–20% | |
| | | <i>ussuriensis</i> | | x | | 25,000– 100,000 | UNK | UNK | UNK | | C |
| | | <i>terrignotae</i> | | x | | | | 10,000– 100,000 | UNK | | C |
| | | <i>craggi</i> | | | | | | 10,000– 100,000 | UNK | | C |
| Marsh Sandpiper | <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> | | | | LC | 264,000– 1,240,000 | DEC | 100,000– 1,000,000 | UNK | 1–20% | C |
| Common Greenshank | <i>Tringa nebularia</i> | | | | LC | 440,000– 1,470,000 | STA | 100,000 | UNK | 1–20% | C |
| Spotted Greenshank | <i>Tringa guttifer</i> | | x | x | EN | 1,200 | DEC | 1,200 | DEC | 20–50% | CO |
| Green Sandpiper | <i>Tringa ochropus</i> | | | | LC | 1,150,000– 3,990,000 | STA | 25,000– 100,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Wood Sandpiper | <i>Tringa glareola</i> | | | | LC | 3,100,000– 3,500,000 | STA | 100,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Terek Sandpiper | <i>Xenus cinereus</i> | | | | LC | 160,000– 1,150,000 | STA | 50,000 | UNK | 20–50% | CO |
| Common Sandpiper | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> | | | | LC | 2,600,000– 3,150,000 | DEC | 50,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Grey-tailed Tattler | <i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i> | | x | x | LC | 44,000 | DEC | 44,000 | DEC | 1–20% | CO |
| Ruddy Turnstone | <i>Arenaria interpres</i> | <i>interpres</i> | | | LC | 475,000– 713,000 | DEC | 28,500 | DEC | 1–20% | CO |
| Asian Dowitcher | <i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i> | | x | x | NT | 23,000 | DEC | 23,000 | DEC | 1–20% | CO |
| Great Knot | <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> | | x | x | VU | 290,000 | DEC | 290,000 | DEC | >80% | CO |

Table continues

Table 1 Summary data for all populations, continued.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|----|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|--|--------|----|
| Red Knot | <i>Calidris canutus</i> | <i>rogersi</i> | | | | LC | 1,010,000–1,030,000 | DEC | 105,000 | DEC | | >80% | CO |
| | | <i>piersmai</i> | | | | | | | 50,500–62,000 | DEC | | >80% | CO |
| Sanderling | <i>Calidris alba</i> | | | | | LC | 620,000–695,000 | UNK | 22,000 | UNK | | 20–50% | CO |
| Red-necked Stint | <i>Calidris ruficollis</i> | | x | | | LC | 315,000 | UNK | 315,000 | UNK | | 1–20% | C |
| Long-toed Stint | <i>Calidris subminuta</i> | | | | | LC | 25,000 | UNK | 25,000 | UNK | | 1–20% | NC |
| Temminck's Stint | <i>Calidris temminckii</i> | | | | | LC | 189,000–1,280,000 | UNK | 10,000–100,000 | UNK | | 1–20% | NC |
| Sharp-tailed Sandpiper | <i>Calidris acuminata</i> | | x | | | LC | 160,000 | STA | 160,000 | UNK | | 1–20% | C |
| Dunlin | <i>Calidris alpina</i> | | | | | LC | 4,643,200–6,491,000 | DEC | 650,000 | DEC | | >80% | C |
| | | <i>sakhalina</i> | | | | | | | 100,000–1,000,000 | UNK | | UNK | C |
| | | <i>actites</i> | | | | | | | 900 | UNK | | UNK | C |
| | | <i>kistchinskii</i> | | | | | | | 100,000–1,000,000 | UNK | | UNK | C |
| | | <i>articola</i> | | | | | | | 304,000–696,000 | DEC | | >80% | CO |
| Curllew Sandpiper | <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | | | | | LC | 1,735,000–1,835,000 | INC | 135,000 | DEC | | 20–50% | C |
| Spoon-billed Sandpiper | <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> | | x | | | CR | 140–480 | DEC | 140–480 | DEC | | 50–80% | CO |
| Broad-billed Sandpiper | <i>Limicola falcinellus</i> | | | | | LC | 86,000–89,000 | DEC | 25,000 | DEC | | 1–20% | NC |
| Red-necked Phalarope | <i>Phalaropus lobatus</i> | | | | | LC | 3,600,000–4,500,000 | DEC | 100,000–1,000,000 | DEC | | 1–20% | P |
| Greater Painted Snipe | <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> | | | | | LC | 35,000–1,025,000 | DEC | 10,000–25,000 | UNK | | 0% | NC |
| Pheasant-tailed Jacana | <i>Hydrophasianus chirurgus</i> | | | | | LC | 100,000–150,000 | DEC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | | 0% | NC |

Table continues

Table 1 Summary data for all populations, continued.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|----|----------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|--------|----|
| Eurasian Oystercatcher | <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> | <i>osulans</i> | | x | LC | 1,130,000–1,230,000 | DEC | 11,000 | UNK | 50–80% | CO |
| Black-winged Stilt | <i>Himantopus himantopus</i> | <i>himantopus</i> | | | LC | 446,000–777,000 | INC | 25,000–100,000 | INC | 1–20% | NC |
| Pied Avocet | <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> | | | | LC | 210,000–460,000 | UNK | 100,000 | UNK | 1–20% | C |
| Pacific Golden Plover | <i>Pluvialis fulva</i> | | | | LC | 190,000–250,000 | DEC | 100,000 | UNK | 0% | C |
| Grey Plover | <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> | <i>squatarola</i> | | | LC | 671,000 | DEC | 104,000 | DEC | 50–80% | CO |
| Little Ringed Plover | <i>Charadrius dubius</i> | <i>curonicus</i> | | | LC | 275,000–525,000 | STA | 25,000 | UNK | 20–50% | NC |
| Kentish Plover | <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> | <i>alexandrinus</i> , <i>dealbatus</i> * | | | LC | 305,200–457,200 | DEC | 100,000 | UNK | 50–80% | C |
| Lesser Sand Plover | <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> | | | | LC | 288,000–368,000 | DEC | 108,500 | | 1–20% | |
| | | <i>mongolus</i> | | x | | | | 25,500 | DEC | UNK | C |
| | | <i>atrifrons</i> | | | | 120,000–150,000 | UNK | 40,000 | UNK | 0% | C |
| | | <i>schaeferi</i> | | | | 30,000 | UNK | 30,000 | UNK | 0% | C |
| | | <i>stegmanni</i> | | x | | | | 13,000 | DEC | UNK | C |
| Greater Sand Plover | <i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> | <i>leschenaultii</i> | | | LC | 164,000–339,000 | DEC | 79,000 | DEC | 1–20% | C |
| Long-billed Plover | <i>Charadrius placidus</i> | | x | x | LC | <10,000–25,000 | DEC | <10,000–25,000 | DEC | 0% | NC |
| Oriental Plover | <i>Charadrius veredus</i> | | x | x | LC | 150,000 | UNK | 145,000–155,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Grey-headed Lapwing | <i>Vanellus cinereus</i> | | x | x | LC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | 1–20% | NC |
| Northern Lapwing | <i>Vanellus vanellus</i> | | | | LC | 5,200,000–10,000,000 | DEC | 100,000–1,000,000 | UNK | 1–20% | NC |
| Oriental Pratincole | <i>Glareola maldivarum</i> | | x | x | LC | 2,890,000–2,980,000 | UNK | 2,880,000 | UNK | 0% | NC |

PRIORITY POPULATIONS FOR THE EAAF

We applied the IUCN Red List criteria at the regional scale to rank the conservation priority of migratory shorebird populations.

The IUCN Red List criteria are a threshold-based method to classify populations into priority categories based on their degree of perceived extinction risk (see *Appendix A*). This well-established and internationally recognized system was originally designed to assess the extinction risk of species of any taxonomic group at the global scale, but IUCN has published guidelines

for its application to smaller geographical areas:

- 1) *IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria; Version 3.1, Second edition*¹⁰⁶
- 2) *Guidelines for Application of IUCN Red List Criteria at Regional and National Levels; Version 4.0*¹⁰⁷

To date, there has been no formal publication of a regional Red List for the EAAF, nor is this report intended to serve that function. However, there is a recently published assessment against Red List criteria for avian populations occurring in Australia:

Garnett, S., J. Szabo & G. Dutson. 2011. *Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*⁸⁰.

As Australia comprises a significant portion of the non-breeding range for many shorebirds in the EAAF, this means that many of the populations considered in this report have already been assessed using Red List criteria, but at a national level only, using essentially the same data available here.

Briefly, the Red List criteria involve assessing a population against a number of arbitrary thresholds (*Appendix A*), with regard to population trend (criteria A/C), size (C/D), extent of geographic range (B), and explicit probability of extinction (E). For each criterion, the population is assessed against thresholds indicating Vulnerable, Endangered, and Critically Endangered status; the status of Near Threatened is available for populations that do not currently meet thresholds for Vulnerable, but are expected to in the near future if current conditions persist. The population is assigned the highest status indicated by any single criterion. For this exercise, criteria A, C, and D are explicitly evaluated. Criterion B (geographic range) was clearly designed with sedentary organisms in mind; by definition, migratory birds do not have restricted ranges by these standards. Criterion E could not be evaluated, because no formal population viability analysis has been performed for any of the populations in the EAAF.

Results According to IUCN Red List criteria, 20 populations of 17 species qualified for Near Threatened status or higher, based on information from the EAAF (Table 2). One qualified for Critically Endangered (Spoon-billed Sandpiper), three for Endangered, eight for Vulnerable, and eight for Near Threatened status. Detailed justifications for recommended status of each population can be found in the *Species Accounts*.

Of the 20 prioritized populations, 15 are members of Family Scolopacidae (sandpipers and allies), four are Family Charadriidae (plovers), and one is Family Haematopodidae (oystercatchers). Eight represent species endemic to the EAAF; eight others represent flyway-endemic populations of species with wider global distributions. All 20 priority populations use primarily coastal habitats outside the breeding season, and 14 are considered coastal obligate. All 20 populations use intertidal mudflats to some extent outside the breeding season, and this is the primary non-breeding and migratory foraging habitat for 14 populations. For nine populations, intertidal habitats of the Yellow Sea region support 50–100% of the population during migratory periods (one of these, Eurasian Oystercatcher, makes significant use of the Yellow Sea for the entire year); 20–50% of at least four other priority populations use the Yellow Sea during migration.

Eight additional EAAF populations deserve mention as a separate group of potential conservation concern (Table 3). Six of these populations are known or suspected to be declining in the EAAF, but do not currently qualify for regional Red List status because insufficient data exist to confirm either the existence or the severity of the decline. Although the trend is currently unknown for Solitary Snipe *G. s. japonica*, its small population is a reason for concern; the current estimate includes an order of magnitude of uncertainty, but the low end of this range would qualify for Vulnerable status under criterion D (<1,000 mature individuals). Additionally, Eurasian Curlew is unique in having recognized declines and official Red List status (Near Threatened) at the global scale, but no evidence supporting a decline in the EAAF population specifically. With the accumulation of more relevant data, these eight populations (five of which are endemic to the flyway) could qualify for inclusion on the regional Red List in the near future.

TABLE 2

*Status and
critical data for
20 EAAF priority
populations*

Populations are ordered according to regional conservation priority.

Key to abbreviations

IUCN Red List Status: CR = Critically Endangered; EN = Endangered; VU = Vulnerable; NT = Near Threatened; LC = Least Concern.

Population threshold figures refer to minimum number of individuals required to identify internationally important sites (1.0% of flyway population; as recognized under the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands, 1971) and important staging sites during migration (0.25%; as proposed by Bamford *et al.* 2008⁸ and applied under the Asia-Pacific Migratory Waterbird Conservation Strategy).

Table 2 Status and critical data for priority populations.

| Species Account # | English Name | Species | Subspecies | Population Endemic to EAAF | IUCN Red List Status (Global) | Regional Red List Criteria | EAAF Population Estimate | EAAF 1.0 % Flyway Population Threshold | EAAF 0.25 % Staging Threshold |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 15 | Spoon-billed Sandpiper | <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> | | x | CR | CR | 140–480 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Spotted Greenshank | <i>Tringa guttifer</i> | | x | EN | EN | 1,200 | 12 | 3 |
| 18 | Lesser Sand Plover | <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> | <i>mongolus</i> | x | LC | EN | 25,500 | 255 | 64 |
| 19 | Lesser Sand Plover | <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> | <i>stegmanni</i> | x | LC | EN | 13,000 | 130 | 33 |
| 10 | Great Knot | <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> | | x | VU | VU | 290,000 | 2,900 | 725 |
| 2 | Bar-tailed Godwit | <i>Limosa lapponica</i> | <i>menzbieri</i> | x | LC | VU | 146,000 | 1,460 | 365 |
| 3 | Bar-tailed Godwit | <i>Limosa lapponica</i> | <i>baueri</i> | x | LC | VU | 133,000 | 1,330 | 333 |
| 11 | Red Knot | <i>Calidris canutus</i> | <i>rogersi</i> | x | LC | VU | 50,500–62,000 | 505 | 126 |
| 12 | Red Knot | <i>Calidris canutus</i> | <i>piersmai</i> | x | LC | VU | 48,500–60,000 | 485 | 121 |
| 13 | Dunlin | <i>Calidris alpina</i> | <i>actites</i> | x | LC | VU | 900 | 9 | 2 |
| 14 | Curlew Sandpiper | <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> | | | LC | VU | 135,000 | 1,350 | 338 |
| 20 | Greater Sand Plover | <i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> | <i>leschenaultii</i> | | LC | VU | 79,000 | 790 | 198 |
| 5 | Far Eastern Curlew | <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> | | x | VU | NT | 32,000 | 320 | 80 |
| 1 | Black-tailed Godwit | <i>Limosa limosa</i> | <i>melanuroides</i> | x | NT | NT | 139,000 | 1,390 | 348 |
| 9 | Asian Dowitcher | <i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i> | | x | NT | NT | 23,000 | 230 | 58 |
| 4 | Whimbrel | <i>Numenius phaeopus</i> | <i>variegatus</i> | x | LC | NT | 55,000 | 550 | 138 |
| 7 | Grey-tailed Tattler | <i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i> | | x | LC | NT | 44,000 | 440 | 110 |
| 8 | Ruddy Turnstone | <i>Arenaria interpres</i> | <i>interpres</i> | | LC | NT | 28,500 | 285 | 71 |
| 16 | Eurasian Oystercatcher | <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> | <i>osculans</i> | x | LC | NT | 11,000 | 110 | 28 |
| 17 | Grey Plover | <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> | <i>squatarola</i> | | LC | NT | 104,000 | 1,040 | 260 |

TABLE 3

Other populations of potential conservation concern Abbreviations are as explained in Table 2.

| English Name | Species | Subsp. | Population Endemic to EAAF | IUCN Red List Status (Global) | Regional Red List Criteria | EAAF Population Estimate | EAAF Population Trend | Justification for Regional Least Concern Status |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Latham's Snipe | <i>Gallinago hardwickii</i> | | x | LC | LC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | Unquantified decline |
| Solitary Snipe | <i>Gallinago solitaria</i> | <i>japonica</i> | x | LC | LC | 1,000–10,000 | UNK | Unknown trend; imprecise population estimate |
| Eurasian Curlew | <i>Numenius arquata</i> | <i>orientalis</i> | | NT | LC | 100,000 | UNK | Unknown trend |
| Dunlin | <i>Calidris alpina</i> | <i>arctica</i> | x | LC | LC | 304,000–696,000 | DEC | Unquantified decline; very large population |
| Red-necked Phalarope | <i>Phalaropus lobatus</i> | | | LC | LC | 100,000–1,000,000 | DEC | Unquantified decline; very large population |
| Pheasant-tailed Jacana | <i>Hydrophasianus chirurgus</i> | | | LC | LC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | Unquantified decline |
| Long-billed Plover | <i>Charadrius placidus</i> | | x | LC | LC | <10,000–25,000 | DEC | Unquantified decline |
| Grey-headed Lapwing | <i>Vanellus cinereus</i> | | x | LC | LC | 25,000–100,000 | DEC | Unquantified decline |

SUMMARY BY COUNTRY

For the 20 populations of migratory shorebirds in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway that are prioritized for conservation action, the sites of international importance were identified.

Where do the priority populations occur?

This section summarizes the distribution of the priority populations in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. Considering data from all countries and territories in the flyway, information is given for 17 countries where the 20 priority populations occur in internationally important numbers. The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (1971) defines internationally important numbers as $\geq 1.0\%$ of the total flyway population. The Asia-Pacific Migratory Waterbird Conservation Strategy additionally recognizes migratory staging sites that support $\geq 0.25\%$ of the flyway population as internationally important. By these criteria, sites of international importance were identified using count data from a variety of sources including the International Waterbird Counts database, published data in peer reviewed journals, respected ornithologists in each country, and key publications (e.g., Bamford *et al.* 2008⁹). Important sites identified for each priority population are shown in the *Species Accounts*; a complete listing of 354 important sites (327 confirmed and 27 potential sites; see below) and their locations are provided in *Appendix B*.

Four species have multiple populations in the flyway that cannot always be distinguished during a census count (Bar-tailed Godwit, Dunlin, Lesser Sand Plover, and Red Knot). For the populations of these four species, confirmed and potential sites are defined. Confirmed sites are based on counts where the populations could be distinguished. Where populations could not be or were not distinguished, potential sites are cautiously assigned to a population, using known ecology and migration routes for the population. In two cases (Bar-tailed Godwit *L. l. baueri* and Dunlin *C. a. actites*), the number of potential sites shown in Tables 4–6 consequently does not match the number of ‘unknown population’ sites shown in the *Species Accounts*; sites that were removed from consideration due to low likelihood of use by a particular population are indicated in these *Species Accounts*.

The summary information on site use is presented in three tables. First, for each priority population, the number of sites of international importance is tabulated per country, summing up to the total number of confirmed and potential sites of international importance for each population (Table 4). Second, for each country, the number of priority populations and the number of confirmed and potential sites of international importance is given (Table 5). Finally, for the entire flyway, a list of sites is presented that are used by five or more priority populations that locally meet the 1.0% threshold or the 0.25% staging threshold for international importance (Table 6).

It should be noted that the count data summarized in this report pertains almost entirely to the non-breeding and migratory periods, because most populations are sparsely distributed in Arctic and subarctic regions during the breeding season, a situation which is not well suited to a site-based analysis. In fact, Russia encompasses most or all of the breeding range for 16 of 20 priority populations in the EAAF¹²², and therefore naturally supports internationally important numbers of more populations than are indicated in Tables 4–6, if the entire annual cycle is considered.

TABLE 4

*Distributions of
20 EAAF priority
populations by
country*

Distribution of sites of international importance for each of the 20 priority populations, across 17 countries in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. Figures in parentheses represent additional sites used in potentially important numbers, based on an interpretation of ‘unknown population’ counts in that country, using known ecology and migration routes for the population (see text). The last column gives, for each population, the total number of confirmed and potential (in parentheses) sites of international importance in the flyway.

Country codes: AUS = Australia; BGD = Bangladesh; CHN = China; IDN = Indonesia; JPN = Japan; KHM = Cambodia; KOR = South Korea; MMR = Myanmar; MYS = Malaysia; NZL = New Zealand; PHL = Philippines; PNG = Papua New Guinea; PRK = North Korea; RUS = Russia; THA = Thailand; USA = United States of America; VNM = Vietnam

*The countries of
the EAAF where
internationally
important sites for
priority shorebird
populations are
identified*

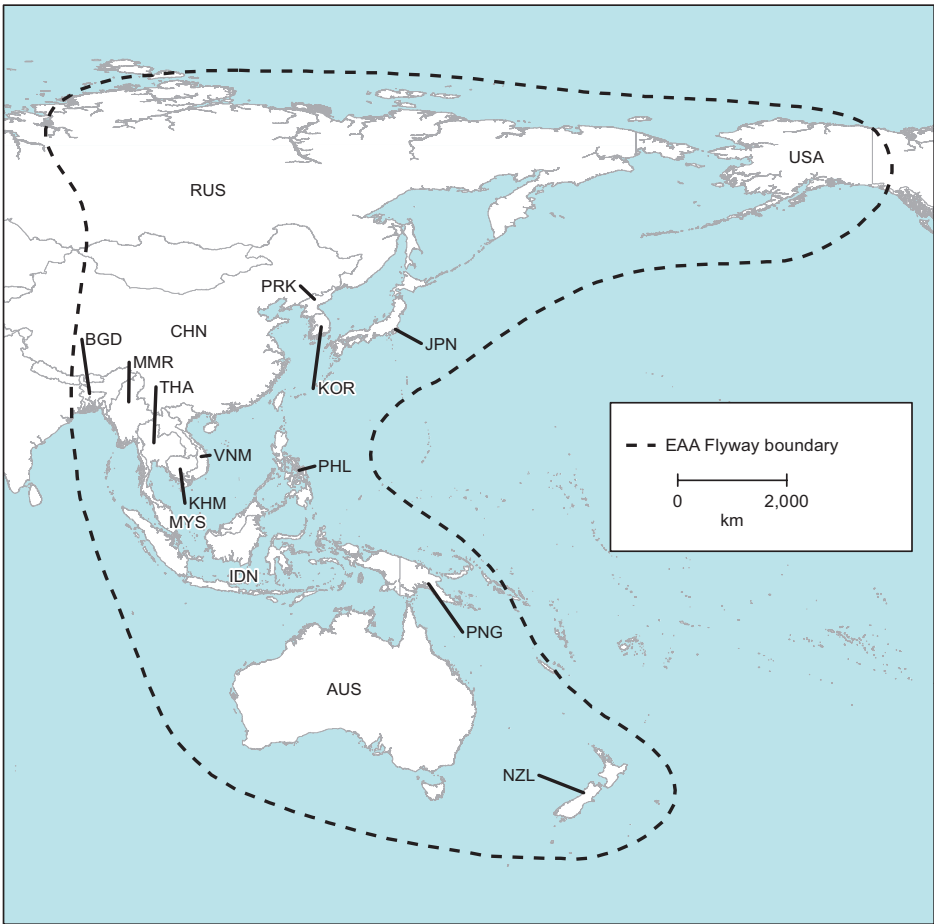


Table 4 Number of internationally important sites for 20 EAAF priority populations by country.

| Species | Country | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|
| | AUS | BGD | CHN | IDN | JPN | KHM | KOR | MMR | MYS | NZL | PHL | PNG | PRK | RUS | THA | USA | VNM | | |
| Black-tailed Godwit | 14 | | 12 | 4 | | | 14 | 1 | 2 | | | | | 6 | 1 | | 2 | 56 | |
| Bar-tailed Godwit (<i>L. l. menzbieri</i>) | 4 (2) | | (16) | (1) | (2) | | (13) | | (1) | | | | | (1) | | | | 4 (36) | |
| Bar-tailed Godwit (<i>L. l. baueri</i>) | 6 (2) | | (16) | | (2) | | (13) | | | 19 | | | 1 | (1) | | 5 | | 31 (34) | |
| Whimbrel | 7 | | 11 | 3 | 38 | | 13 | 2 | 8 | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | 88 | |
| Far Eastern Curlew | 19 | | 14 | 2 | 5 | | 9 | | 3 | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | 56 | |
| Spotted Greenshank | | 4 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 12 | | 4 | | | | | 4 | 4 | | 2 | 42 | |
| Grey-tailed Tattler | 17 | | 3 | | 41 | | 4 | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 70 | |
| Ruddy Turnstone | 17 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 25 | | 5 | | | 8 | | | | 3 | | 2 | 1 | 69 | |
| Asian Dowitcher | 1 | | 7 | 4 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 1 | | | 15 | |
| Great Knot | 11 | | 11 | | 1 | | 10 | | 2 | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | 40 | |
| Red Knot (<i>C. c. rogersi</i>) | 2 (3) | | 1 (9) | (1) | | | (3) | | (1) | 11 | | | | (2) | | | | 14 (19) | |
| Red Knot (<i>C. c. piersmai</i>) | 3 (3) | | 1 (9) | (1) | | | (3) | | (1) | | | | | (2) | 1 | | | 5 (19) | |
| Dunlin (<i>C. a. actites</i>) | | | (31) | | (8) | | (9) | | | | | | | (3) | | | | 0 (51) | |
| Curlew Sandpiper | 25 | 1 | 8 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 40 | |
| Spoon-billed Sandpiper | | 3 | 41 | | 31 | | 10 | 1 | 2 | | | | | 9 | 1 | | 6 | 104 | |
| Eurasian Oystercatcher | | | 14 | | 5 | | 5 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 25 | |
| Grey Plover | 6 | | 19 | | 5 | | 9 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 40 | |
| Lesser Sand Plover (<i>C. m. mongolus</i>) | (6) | | (17) | (2) | | | (14) | | | | (2) | | | (2) | | | | 0 (43) | |
| Lesser Sand Plover (<i>C. m. stegmanni</i>) | (6) | | (17) | (2) | 20 | | (14) | | | | (2) | | | (2) | | | | 20 (43) | |
| Greater Sand Plover | 7 | 1 | 5 | 2 | | | | 2 | 6 | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 28 | |

TABLE 5

Number of important sites and priority populations by country

Total number of sites of international importance for priority shorebird populations identified in 17 countries in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway, and the number of priority populations supported by those sites.

The additional number of potential important sites and priority populations is based on an interpretation of 'unknown population' counts in that country using known ecology and migration routes for the subspecies (see text).

| Country | No. of important sites | No. of priority populations supported in internationally important numbers | Additional no. of (a) important sites and (b) priority populations supported in potentially important numbers | |
|------------------|------------------------|--|---|-----|
| | | | (a) | (b) |
| Japan | 82 | 10 | | 3 |
| China | 66 | 15 | 16 | 5 |
| Australia | 61 | 14 | 4 | 2 |
| South Korea | 25 | 10 | 3 | 7 |
| Russia | 21 | 9 | 4 | 7 |
| New Zealand | 19 | 3 | | |
| Malaysia | 12 | 10 | | 3 |
| Indonesia | 9 | 8 | | 5 |
| Vietnam | 7 | 6 | | |
| USA | 6 | 2 | | |
| Bangladesh | 5 | 5 | | |
| Thailand | 4 | 9 | | |
| Myanmar | 3 | 5 | | |
| Philippines | 3 | 3 | | 2 |
| Papua New Guinea | 2 | 2 | | |
| Cambodia | 1 | 1 | | |
| North Korea | 1 | 2 | | |

TABLE 6

Most important sites for EAAF priority populations

Sites in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway supporting $\geq 25\%$ of the 20 priority populations in internationally important numbers (1% threshold or 0.25% staging threshold). ‘Potential’ populations refer to those that may occur at the site based on ‘unknown population’ counts, but are not confirmed because subspecies of Bar-tailed Godwit, Dunlin, Red Knot, or Lesser Sand Plover were not distinguished. Table includes all sites supporting five or more confirmed and potential priority populations combined. Sites are ranked by highest number of priority populations present at any time of year (non-breeding, migration, and breeding combined). Site codes correspond with those used in the *Species Accounts* and *Appendix B*.

| Site | Country | Name | No. of priority species supported in internationally important numbers | | |
|------|-------------|---|--|-----------|-------|
| | | | Confirmed | Potential | Total |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 9 | 7 | 16 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 9 | 7 | 16 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 8 | 7 | 15 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 7 | 7 | 14 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 10 | 3 | 13 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 6 | 7 | 13 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 6 | 7 | 13 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 12 | 0 | 12 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 9 | 0 | 9 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 9 | 0 | 9 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 8 | 1 | 9 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 7 | 2 | 9 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 7 | 2 | 9 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 8 | 0 | 8 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 6 | 2 | 8 |

Table continues

Table 6 *Most important sites for EAAF priority populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | No. of priority species supported in internationally important numbers | | |
|------|-------------|--|--|-----------|-------|
| | | | Confirmed | Potential | Total |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheshkhali Island | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou Coast, Shandong | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | 1 | 4 | 5 |

CRITICAL AREAS

A visualization of regional ‘hotspots’ of high diversity of priority shorebird populations on the EAAF.

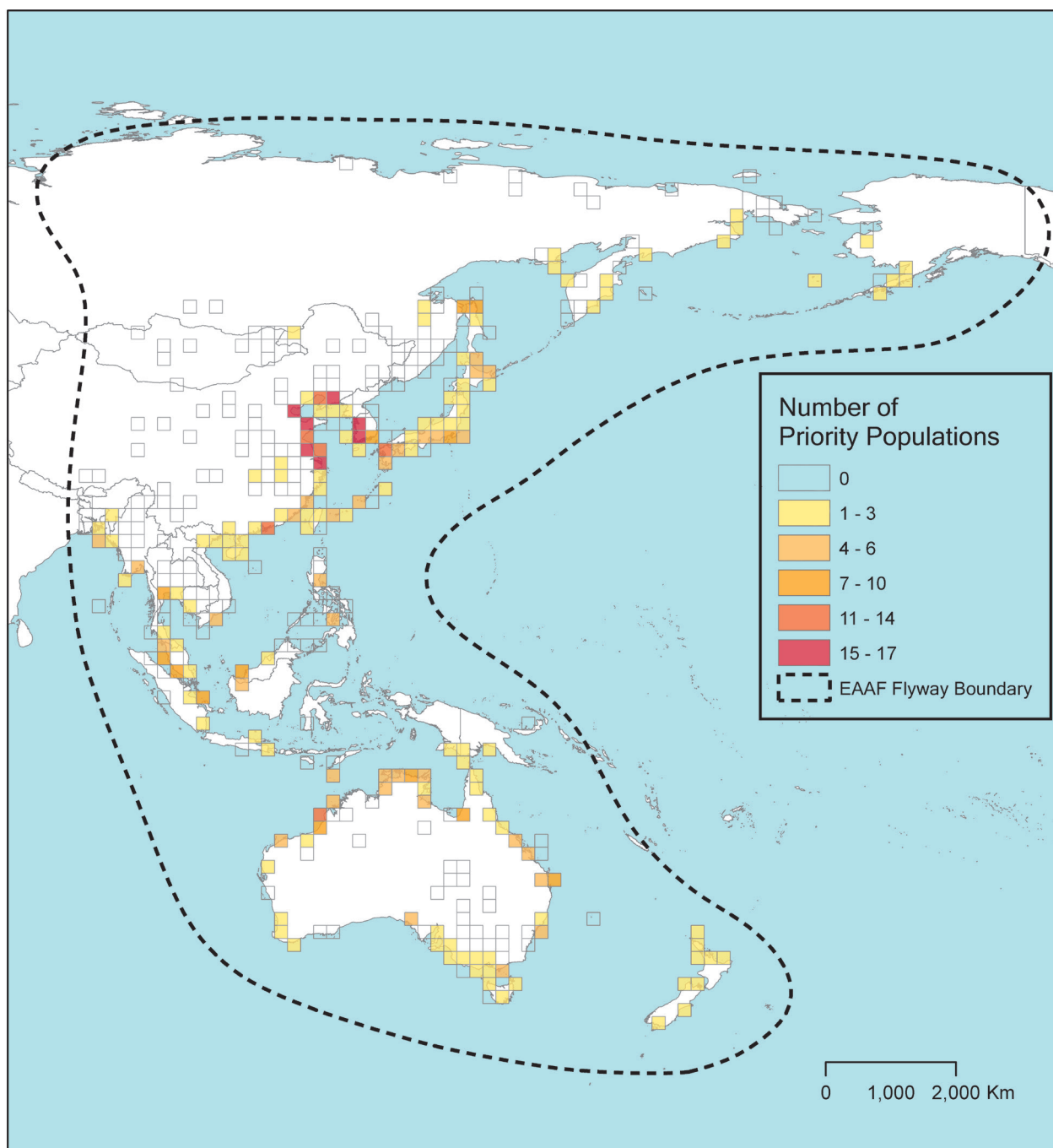
This section provides a multi-species perspective on the importance of regions of the EAAF used by priority shorebird populations, and is an alternative to a strictly site-based view. This graphic representation of geographic areas supporting the highest diversity of priority populations is intended to identify critical areas where conservation action is most likely to benefit multiple species.

A grid (1 square = 200 x 200 km at the equator) was applied to the entire flyway. Sites were assigned to grid squares based on the geographic midpoint of the site; therefore, when the spatial extent of a site spanned multiple grid squares, data from the site was included in only one grid square. For each grid square, the number of priority populations that use at least one site within the grid in internationally important numbers (1% threshold or 0.25% staging threshold) was calculated. Number of priority populations for which internationally important sites occur within each grid is indicated by color; empty grids indicate important areas for migratory waterbirds other than the 20 EAAF priority populations^{113,1}.

For comparison, this exercise was first performed considering only confirmed priority populations, and then again with the inclusion of potential priority populations (where counts of ‘unknown’ populations were cautiously assigned to a population; see the *Summary by Country* section for more details). Inclusion or exclusion of potential populations made essentially no difference to the relative importance of regions. The final map presented includes both confirmed and potential populations.

It should be noted that occurrence in internationally important numbers was the only criterion considered here. This exercise does not consider functionality of sites (e.g., for moulting, staging, etc.) or migratory connections among sites. It should not be inferred that conservation directed only at regions of the greatest shorebird diversity would be sufficient to maintain these populations.

The map indicates seven areas that support ≥ 15 priority shorebird populations in internationally important numbers, all of which are found along the Yellow Sea coasts of South Korea and China (including Bohai Bay). An additional three areas supporting 11–14 priority populations are also found along the Yellow Sea coast. These results reflect the region’s pivotal importance as a migratory staging area for populations using a wide range of breeding and non-breeding areas. Three other areas supporting 11–14 priority populations are identified in southern Japan, southeast China, and northwest Australia. Areas supporting 4–10 priority populations are numerous in the flyway, and can be found from the Russian Sea of Okhotsk to southeast Australia, and west to Bangladesh.



Critical areas of the EAAF, based on the number of priority shorebird populations supported in internationally important numbers.

SPECIES ACCOUNTS

Critical information regarding 20 priority migratory shorebird populations in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway.

For species on the EAAF priority list, the accounts in this section provide detailed information on conservation status, distribution, and known threats within the flyway. When more than one population of a species was prioritized, an account for each population was compiled, to clearly separate information specific to a population or subspecies. The order of the accounts is consistent with Bamford *et al.* 2008⁸.

Each account begins with a summary box, providing the latest flyway population estimate and trend, and the current global conservation status of the species according to the IUCN Red List. The opening paragraph then summarizes the information relevant to the population's placement on the EAAF priority list. The remaining text is organized as follows: 1) subspecific taxonomy regarding the portion of the species that uses the EAAF; 2) justification for the current population estimate and trend; 3) known geographic distribution throughout the breeding, non-breeding, and migratory periods; 4) primary habitats used throughout the annual cycle; 5) known threats to persistence of the EAAF population; and 6) critical knowledge gaps relevant to conservation of the population.

Information in the text of the accounts was assembled largely from five primary sources:

- 1) Birdlife International. 2013. *Species factsheets: IUCN Red List for birds*. Online at: <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/species/search>³¹
- 2) Bamford, M., D. Watkins, W. Bancroft, G. Tischler & J. Wahl. 2008. *Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites*⁸
- 3) Garnett, S., J. Szabo & G. Dutson. 2011. *Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*⁸⁰
- 4) Piersma, T., J. van Gils & P. Wiersma. 1996. *Family Scolopacidae (Sandpipers, Snipes and Phalaropes)*. Pages 444–533 in: *Handbook of the Birds of the World, Vol. 3. Hoatzin to Auks*¹⁶⁵
- 5) Piersma, T. & P. Wiersma. 1996. *Family Charadriidae (Plovers)*. Pages 384–443 in: *Handbook of the Birds of the World, Vol. 3. Hoatzin to Auks*¹⁶⁶

Unreferenced information in the account texts was derived from these five sources. Regional experts were additionally consulted to identify the most critical threats and knowledge gaps for each population. References to additional sources are included in the account texts as appropriate.

Details of possible threats are not exhaustively listed, but have been limited to major threats known or suspected to currently affect the particular population. There are additional threats that may generally affect migratory shorebirds in the EAAF, the ultimate consequences of which are difficult to predict for specific populations. Such potential threats include, but are certainly not limited to, effects of predicted sea level rise on coastal wetlands¹³¹, changes in high-latitude tundra ecosystems related to global climate change, increased environmental contamination by pollution¹³³, and long-term effects of oil and natural gas exploration³⁹.

For each population, the map shows the known breeding (in purple), non-breeding (in orange), and year-round (in yellow; Eurasian Oystercatcher only) distributions, and the location of sites meeting either the 1.0% flyway population (larger black circles) or 0.25% staging (smaller black circles) thresholds for international importance to the population. Where count data refer to ‘unknown’ populations of the species, grey circles are used. The table then provides details of each of these sites, including country, name, and magnitude and date of the maximum count of individuals at that site (sites meeting only the 0.25% threshold are tinted blue in the table). Both the maps and tables represent information presented in Bamford *et al.* 2008⁸, updated with more current data where available. Count records older than 35 years (as of April 2014) have been excluded. For some counts, the exact date (and in a few cases, the year) was not available; in these instances, the best estimation of the timing is shown. Appendix B provides a complete listing of important sites and their locations.

Maximum counts are provided to indicate the historical and potential relative importance of sites to the population; it should be noted that a maximum count may misrepresent numbers that regularly use a site for a number of reasons. For example, some maximum counts may far exceed the typical number of individuals at the site; available data did not allow identification of such cases. Also, many maximum counts are not recent (>15 years ago) and are unlikely to represent current or future circumstances, due to more recent changes in population size or relative site quality. For a number of sites at which there is known to have been a significant long-term decrease in the maximum number of birds using the site during the 35-year period considered here, an updated figure for the maximum number observed in more recent years (since 2004 for Spoon-billed Sandpiper; since 1999 for all other populations) is additionally provided. There are more cases for which such updated data were not currently available. Moreover, habitat changes are widespread and accelerating in the flyway, particularly in the Yellow Sea region. Therefore, even relatively recent counts may misrepresent numbers using sites that have been recently degraded or lost; sites within the reclaimed Saemangeum area in South Korea, such as the Dongjin and Mangyung River Estuaries, are notable examples, but many more sites may fall in this category.



© Neil Fifer. Mai Po in Deep Bay, Hong Kong (Site #84)

Eight of 20 priority populations, including **Asian Dowitcher**, represent species endemic to the EAAF.

BLACK-TAILED GODWIT

LIMOSA LIMOSA

MELANUROIDES

EAAF population size: **139,000**

EAAF population trend: **Decline**

Global Red List status: **Near Threatened**

1

The Black-tailed Godwit has a global Red List status of Near Threatened, based on observed and predicted

declines across its entire range. Despite its large population, observed declines also qualify it for **Near Threatened** status at the regional level⁸⁰. Although threats and ecology are very well-studied in the two European subspecies, much less is known about the Black-tailed Godwit in the EAAF, where the cause of its decline is unknown⁸⁰.

Taxonomy Three global subspecies recognized: *L. l. limosa*, *islandica*, and *melanuroides*. Only *L. l. melanuroides* occurs in the EAAF, where it is endemic.

Population *Size*: preliminary current population estimate of 139,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 160,000⁸.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a recent population decline of 20–29% in three generations (26 years); it is unclear whether this decline continues⁸⁰. EAAF trends outside Australia are largely unknown, but migration counts in Japan show no clear recent trend¹.

Distribution *Breeding*: disjunct range in Mongolia, northern China, Siberia, and Russian Far East.

Non-breeding: approximately 50% in Australia; the remainder in Indonesia and SE Asia (Thailand, Malaysia, Vietnam, China). In China, there is evidence of a northward expansion of the non-breeding range by at least 500 km since 1981⁴¹.

Migration: broad-fronted on both northward and southward migrations, using both the Yellow Sea (approximately 40% of flyway population) and inland areas. Large numbers in Southeast Asia on both migrations. Large numbers observed in Kamchatka during southward migration, but much lower numbers during northward migration. Also stages in southeast Sumatra on southbound migration.

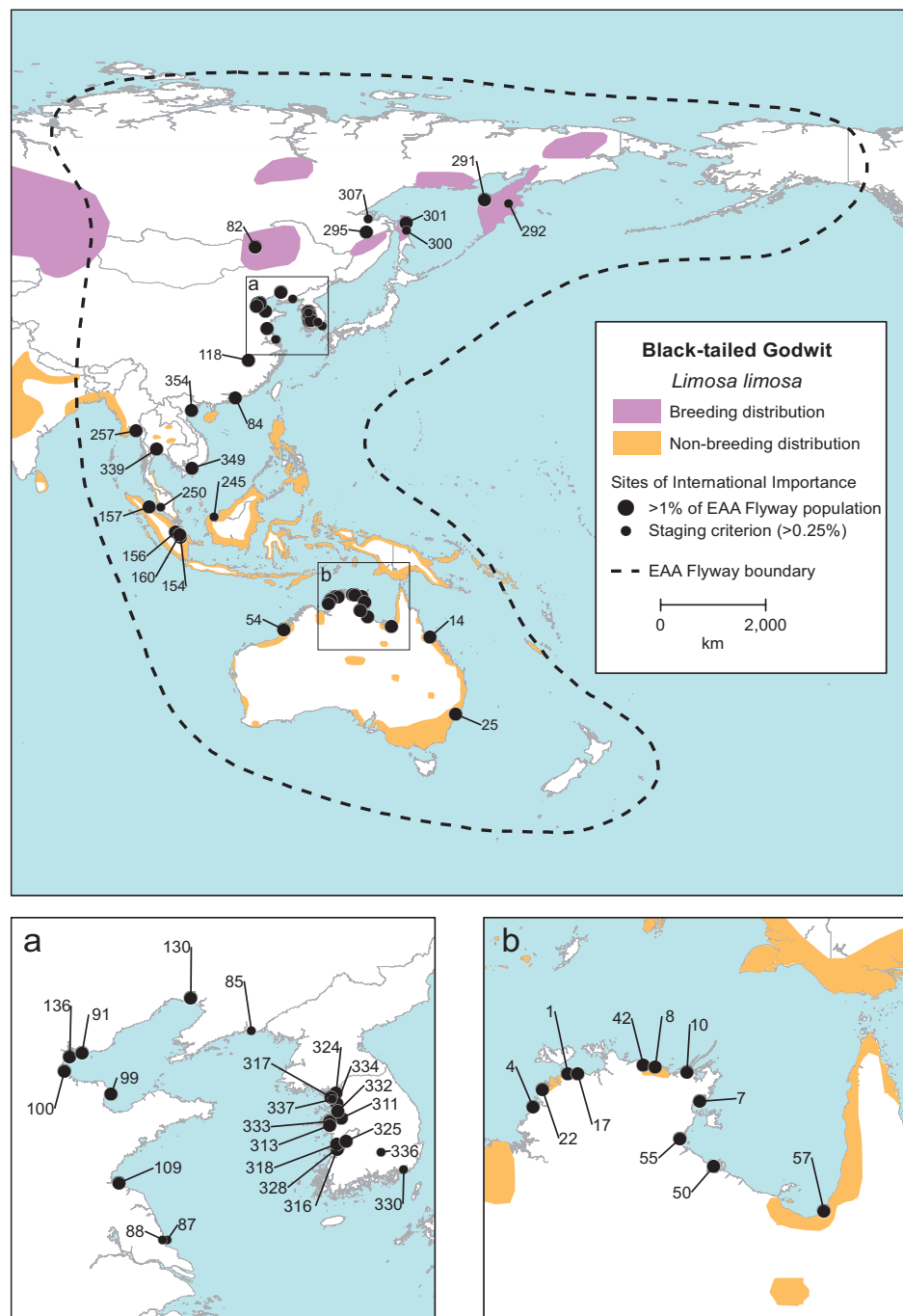
Habitat *Breeding*: mostly subarctic, but Arctic in Chukotka¹²². In the Selenga Delta of Lake Baikal, uses low-land wet grasslands and sedge areas, and sandy river dunes⁹². In Kamchatka, uses wet grasslands and marshes⁸³; also raised bogs and moorland, lake margins, and damp grassy depressions in steppes.

Non-breeding and migration: brackish habitats in sheltered estuaries, tidal flats, sandy beaches, saltpans, and saltmarshes. Also shores of inland lakes and other wetlands.

Major Threats Destruction and degradation of intertidal staging sites in East Asia (including the Yellow Sea), through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows.

Knowledge Gaps Causes of apparent population decline in the EAAF are unknown. Although relatively well-censused in Australia, counts from rest of the non-breeding range are limited, and so a redistribution of at least part of the population cannot

**Black-tailed
Godwit**
Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.



currently be ruled out. Basic ecology and life history, though well-studied in Europe, are poorly described in the EAAF. Moulting sites used by birds wintering in East/Southeast Asia unknown. Morphometrics and band recoveries suggest the possible existence of two distinct sub-populations within *L. l. melanuroides*⁹⁹; this requires more study. Migration of birds from the western part of the breeding range, which may use primarily inland migration routes through Asia, is poorly described.

Black-tailed Godwit *Sites of international importance (1% = 1,390; 0.25% = 348).*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--|--------------|------------------|------|
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 30,000 | 04 Aug 85 | 61 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 26,971 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 18,282 | 08 May 98 | 146 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 15,000 | 14 Jul 09 | 197 |
| 118 | China | Poyang Lake (incl. nearby wetlands) | 13,260 | Jan 11 | 42 |
| 156 | Indonesia | Kuala Tunggal – Tanjung Djabung Coast | 12,800 | 31 Jul 85 | 61 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 11,125 | 01 Apr 07 | 46 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 10,500 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 8,439 | 2006–07 | 192 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 8,008 | 01 Sep 98 | 229 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 7,950 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 7,374 | 02 Dec 90 | 6 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 7,196 | 18 Apr 97 | 230 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,350 | 01 May 10 | 46 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 6,471 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 42 | Australia | Nungbalgarri Creek | 6,350 | 19 Feb 84 | 6 |
| 333 | South Korea | Seosan | 6,006 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 10 | Australia | Buckingham Bay | 6,000 | 25 Mar 92 | 45 |
| 50 | Australia | Port McArthur | 5,230 | <2001 | 44 |
| 8 | Australia | Boucat Bay | 5,000 | 25 Mar 99 | 45 |
| 291 | Russia | Khairyuzova Bay | 5,000 | 23 Jul 83 | 131 |
| 354 | Vietnam | Xuan Thuy Ramsar Site | 5,000 | 03 May 96 | 163 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 4,425 | 01 Aug 12 | 46 |
| 7 | Australia | Blue Mud Bay | 4,000 | 15 Sep 96 | 45 |
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | 4,000 | <1991 | 188 |
| 313 | South Korea | Cheonsu Bay | 3,935 | 12 May 96 | 123 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 3,780 | 28 Mar 02 | 57 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,500 | 03 Jan 09 | 108 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | 3,405 | Winter 2009 | 232 |
| 55 | Australia | Roper River Area | 3,015 | <1991 | 79 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 2,915 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 2,750 | 01 Sep 98 | 15 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 2,404 | 01 Sep 10 | 46 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 2,400 | 04 Apr 13 | 102 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 2,070 | 07 Sep 99 | 15 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,750 | 14 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 14 | Australia | Cape Bowling Green | 2,058 | 13 Dec 96 | 94 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 2,049 | 06 May 98 | 146 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 2,020 | 01 May 01 | 229 |
| 1 | Australia | Adelaide River Floodplain | 2,000 | 16 Jul 96 | 45 |
| 82 | China | Dalai Hu National Nature Reserve | 2,000 | 15 Apr 96 | 207 |
| 160 | Indonesia | Sungai Cemara Beach | 2,000 | 01 Mar 11 | 110 |
| 17 | Australia | Chambers Bay | 1,960 | <2001 | 44 |

Table continues

Black-tailed Godwit *Sites of international importance (1% = 1,390; 0.25% = 348), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| 295 | Russia | Lake Evoron | 1,948 | 10 Aug 88 | 168 |
| 325 | South Korea | Hungwun River | 1,701 | 01 May 97 | 146 |
| 22 | Australia | Fog Bay | 1,700 | <2004 | 45 |
| 4 | Australia | Anson Bay, South | 1,600 | <2004 | 45 |
| 349 | Vietnam | Hoa Trinh | 1,600 | 20 Dec 00 | 147 |
| 292 | Russia | Kharchinskoe Lake | 1,355 | 23 May 99 | 87 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 1,354 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 960 | 20 Mar 11 | 33 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 900 | 01 May 00 | 15 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 800 | 01 Sep 92 | 78 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 770 | 17 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 307 | Russia | Tugurskiy Bay | 680 | 10 Jul 90 | 168 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | 500 | 27 Oct 11 | 7 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 450 | 01 Sep 83 | 184 |
| 336 | South Korea | Wolgwang | 450 | 01 Sep 93 | 146 |
| 300 | Russia | Nabilsky Bay | 400 | 19 Jul 86 | 154 |

BAR-TAILED GODWIT

LIMOSA LAPPONICA

MENZBIERI

EAAF population size: **146,000**

2

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

The Bar-tailed Godwit is currently considered a species of Least Concern according to IUCN Red List criteria². However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened or Vulnerable status based on observed declines worldwide¹³³, and is proposed as a Cooperative Action Species of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵. Populations in the EAAF qualify for **Vulnerable** status at the regional level (criterion A3/4), due to substantial documented declines in the flyway, and recognition that further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats, particularly in the Yellow Sea, will perpetuate this decline⁸⁰.

Taxonomy Four global subspecies recognized: *L. l. lapponica*, *taimyrensis*, *menzbieri*, and *baueri*. *L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri* are endemic to the EAAF. A small breeding population in far eastern Siberia has been proposed as a distinct subspecies (*L. l. anadyrensis*)^{76,199}, but its migration and non-breeding range are unknown; if this represents a third endemic population in the EAAF, it would probably qualify for regional Red List status of Vulnerable or Near Threatened based on its small population size (criterion D).

Population *Size*: preliminary current population estimate of 146,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 170,000⁸.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 30–49% in three generations (27 years) for both *L. l. baueri* and *menzbieri*⁸⁰.

Distribution *Breeding*: northern Siberia east of the Kolyma River.

Non-breeding: primarily northwest Australia, but smaller numbers in coastal southern China, Taiwan, Southeast Asia, and Indonesia. First breeding at 2–3 years of age; approximately 10% of population (mostly immature birds) remains in the non-breeding range during the breeding season¹⁹⁰.

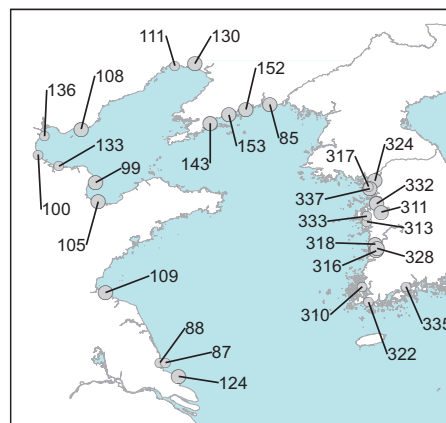
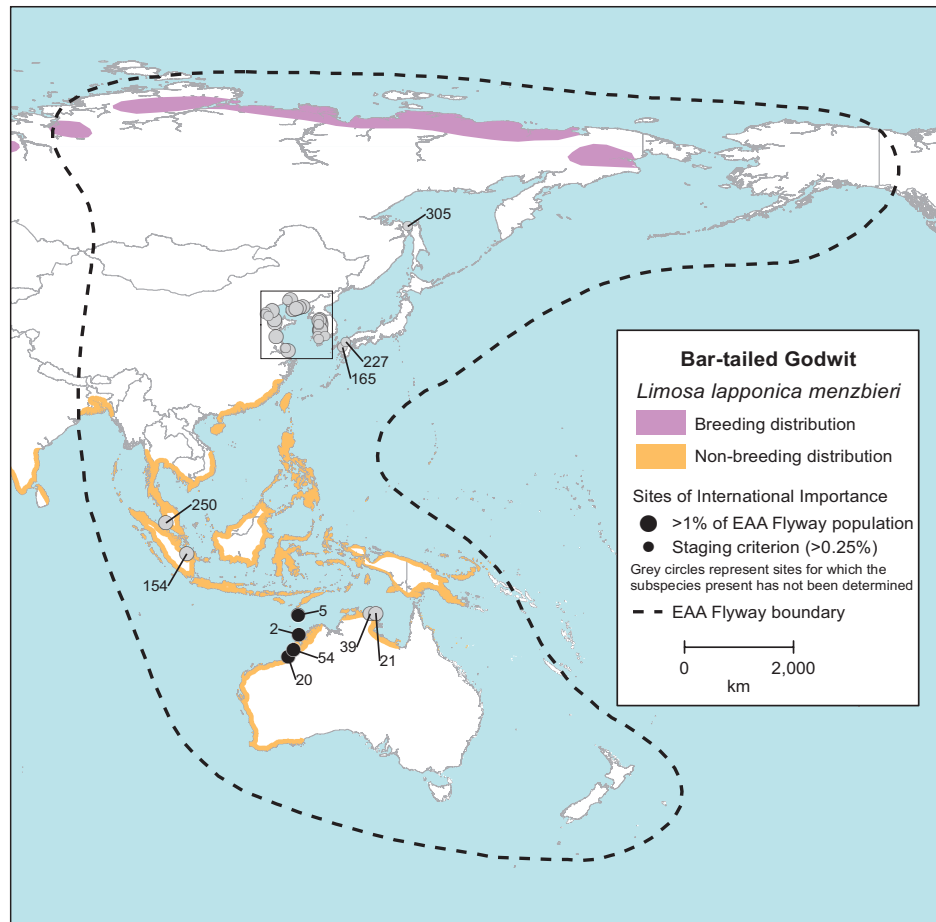
Migration: uses similar routes for northward and southward migrations. On northward migration, birds generally fly non-stop from non-breeding sites to the western and northern Yellow Sea, where they stage for more than one month²⁴. Then, they fly non-stop to breeding sites in northeastern Siberia²⁴. On southward migration, birds fly non-stop from New Siberian Islands to the Yellow Sea, again staging for more than a month before generally flying non-stop back to non-breeding sites²⁴.

Habitat *Breeding*: grassy moss and Arctic shrub (willow and birch) tundra. This subspecies characteristically uses mountain valleys and gentle slopes in addition to the southern tundra and forest tundra on plains¹²².

Non-breeding and migration: tidal flats along muddy coastlines, estuaries, river deltas, inlets, mangrove-fringed lagoons, and sheltered bays.

Bar-tailed Godwit (*L. l. menzbieri*)

Range and sites
of international
importance. Breeding
range includes
L. l. anadyrensis.
Site details on
next page.



Major Threats

Survival analysis of birds marked in northwest Australia indicates a sharp decline in adult survival, particularly outside the non-breeding season, since 2010¹⁶⁷. Threatened by loss and degradation of intertidal non-breeding and staging areas, particularly in the Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Highly concentrated at a few major sites during both northward and southward migration.

Bar-tailed Godwit (*L. l. menzbieri*) Sites of international importance (1% = 1,460; 0.25% = 365).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-----------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|------|
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 110,290 | 17 Oct 98 | 5 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 63,456 | 01 Nov 12 | 6 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 65,000 | 01 Jan 93 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 36,491 | 01 Nov 06 | 6 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | 4,819 | 21 Nov 04 | 37 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | 4,560 | 2005 | 193 |

Bar-tailed Godwit (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri* combined: 1% = 2,790; 0.25% = 698).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 66,134 | 25 Apr 04 | 18 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | 25,961 | 10 May 04 | 18 |
| 143 | China | Pulandian – Jinzhou East Coast, Liaoning | 12,785 | May 05 | 19 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 12,479 | Late Apr 06 | 175 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 10,678 | 21 Apr 97 | 230 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 8,430 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 8,000 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | 7,700 | May 05 | 19 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 7,555 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 7,000 | 15 Dec 98 | 45 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 7,000 | 01 Jan 96 | 184 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 5,800 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 21 | Australia | Elcho Island | 5,000 | 25 Mar 99 | 45 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 4,702 | 01 Apr 13 | 46 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 3,738 | 20 Apr 99 | 20 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 2,470 | 13 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 3,500 | 23 Mar 12 | 33 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 3,500 | 16 Apr 99 | 146 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 3,500 | 30 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 3,350 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 3,000 | 14 Aug 94 | 66 |
| 153 | China | Zhuanghe West Coast | 2,890 | May 05 | 19 |

Table continues

Knowledge Gaps

Poorly studied in the breeding season. More knowledge required regarding dependence on key staging sites. Precise mechanism for decreasing adult survival requires more study. Some uncertainty exists regarding the degree of spatial overlap in northern Australian non-breeding ranges of *L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri*, which complicates population estimates of the two subspecies.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3005>

Bar-tailed Godwit (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri* combined: 1% = 2,790; 0.25% = 698), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--|-----------|-----------|------|
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 2,321 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 2,200 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | 2,157 | 01 May 98 | 146 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 2,045 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | 1,868 | 15 Apr 98 | 146 |
| 313 | South Korea | Cheonsu Bay | 1,752 | 15 Apr 98 | 146 |
| 333 | South Korea | Seosan | 1,732 | 01 May 97 | 146 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 1,725 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 1,725 | 01 May 10 | 46 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 1,668 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou Coast, Shandong | 1,499 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 322 | South Korea | Haenam Hwangsan | 1,272 | 15 Apr 98 | 146 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 953 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 900 | 01 May 02 | 222 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 781 | 29 Apr 02 | 114 |



© Phil Battley. Manawatu River Estuary, New Zealand

The annual journey of Alaska-breeding **Bar-tailed Godwits** (*L. l. baueri*) includes three non-stop flights of 6,000–12,000 km, and requires one month of refuelling on intertidal mudflats of the Yellow Sea during northward migration. A number of other EAAF migrants, such as Red Knots, make similarly extreme non-stop flights, demonstrating how shorebirds need networks of safe and productive staging sites to support their remarkable migrations.

BAR-TAILED GODWIT

LIMOSA LAPPONICA

BAUERI

EAAF population size: **133,000**

3

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

The Bar-tailed Godwit is currently considered a species of Least Concern according to IUCN Red List criteria². However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened or Vulnerable status based on observed declines worldwide¹³³, and is proposed as a Cooperative Action Species of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵. Populations in the EAAF qualify for **Vulnerable** status at the regional level (criterion A3/4), due to substantial documented declines in the flyway, and recognition that further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats, particularly in the Yellow Sea, will perpetuate this decline⁸⁰. Its conservation status in New Zealand is 'At Risk, Declining'¹⁷².

Taxonomy Four global subspecies recognized: *L. l. lapponica*, *taimyrensis*, *menzbieri*, and *baueri*. *L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri* are endemic to the EAAF. A small breeding population in far eastern Siberia has been proposed as a distinct subspecies (*L. l. anadyrensis*)^{76,199}, but its migration and non-breeding range are unknown; if this represents a third endemic population in the EAAF, it would probably qualify for regional Red List status of Vulnerable or Near Threatened based on its small population size (criterion D).

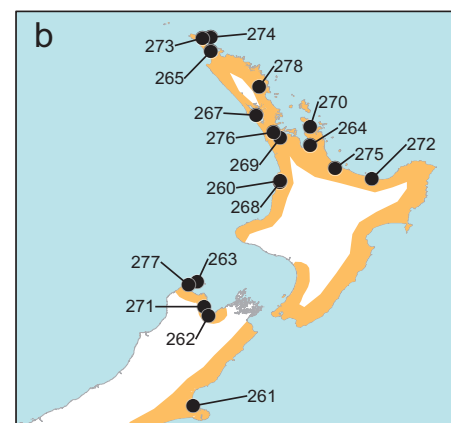
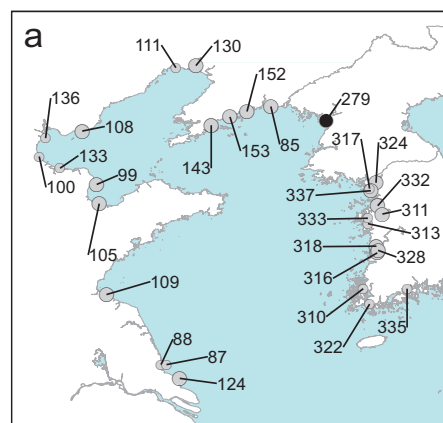
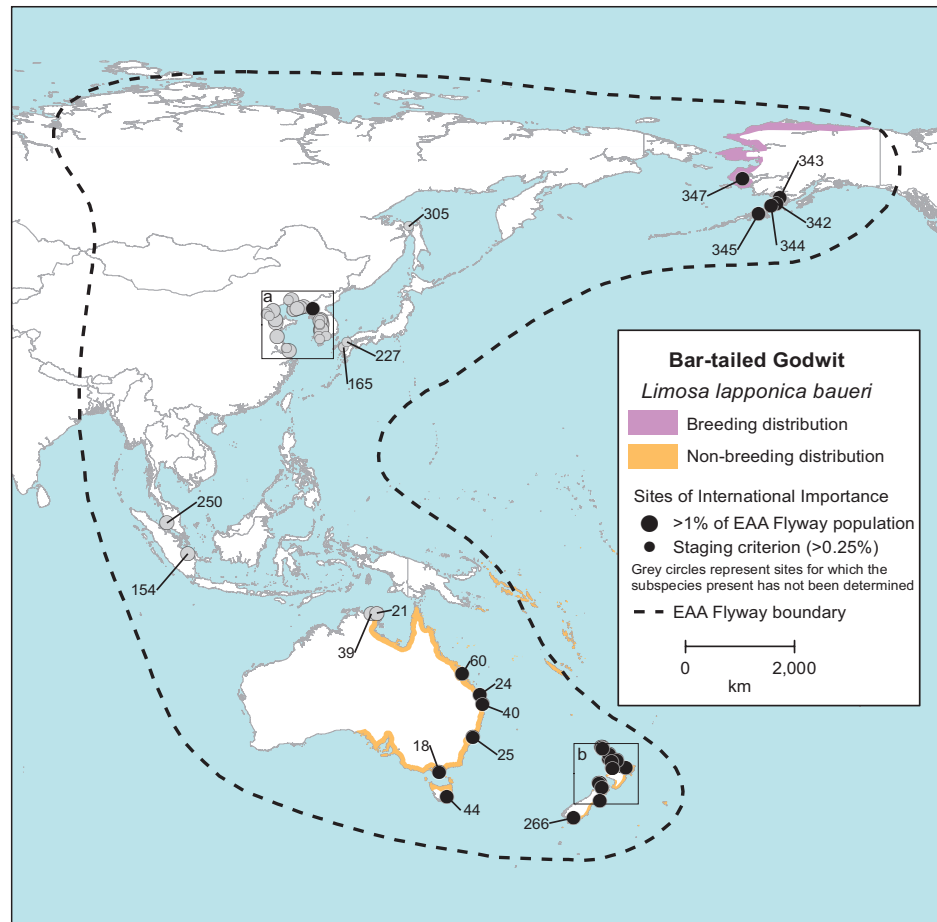
Population *Size*: preliminary current population estimate of 133,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 155,000⁸.
Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 30–49% in three generations (27 years) for both *L. l. baueri* and *menzbieri*⁸⁰. Long-term count data from New Zealand suggest a similar decline in *L. l. baueri* of 18% between 1993 and 2003¹⁹⁰, but more recent census data do not appear to support a continuing decline in New Zealand¹⁵⁹; these data await formal analysis.

Distribution *Breeding*: northern and western coastal Alaska.
Non-breeding: approximately 60–65% in New Zealand and the remainder in eastern/northern Australia. Extremely high adult fidelity to non-breeding sites⁵⁴. First breeding at 2–3 years of age; approximately 10% of population (mostly immature birds) remains in the non-breeding range during the breeding season¹⁹⁰.
Migration: Uses completely different routes for northward and southward migrations. On northward migration, birds generally fly non-stop from non-breeding sites to the Yellow Sea region, where they stage for more than one month²⁴. Approximately 70% are thought to use the area around the Yalu River mouth in Liaoning, China; most of the rest are found on the Korean peninsula, with smaller numbers in Japan. Then, they fly non-stop to southwest Alaska, before dispersing to breeding sites²⁴. Pre-breeding moult, initiated at non-breeding grounds, is completed at northward staging sites⁵³. On southward migration, the entire population stages in southwest Alaska before flying non-stop across the Pacific Ocean to New Zealand and Australia²⁴.

Habitat *Breeding*: grassy moss and shrub (willow and birch) tundra, in lowlands or gently sloping mountain valleys of both Arctic and subarctic zone.

Bar-tailed Godwit (*L. l. baueri*)

Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.



Non-breeding and migration: tidal flats along muddy coastlines, estuaries, river deltas, inlets, mangrove-fringed lagoons, and sheltered bays.

Major Threats

Loss and degradation of intertidal non-breeding and staging areas, particularly in the Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Highly concentrated at a few major sites during both northward and southward migration.

Knowledge Gaps

More knowledge required regarding dependence on key staging sites; in particular, driving mechanisms and likely persistence of the apparent high suitability of the

Bar-tailed Godwit (*L. l. baueri*) Sites of international importance (1% = 1,330; 0.25% = 333).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------|
| 347 | USA | Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta | 61,000 | 03–05 Sep 97 | 89 |
| 343 | USA | Egegik Bay | 30,000 | 03–05 Sep 97 | 89 |
| 269 | New Zealand | Manukau Harbour | 22,571 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 21,110 | 05 Dec 10 | 160 |
| 263 | New Zealand | Farewell Spit | 17,181 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 15,723 | Feb 10 | 160 |
| 267 | New Zealand | Kaipara Harbour | 15,426 | 26 Nov 11 | 160 |
| 18 | Australia | Corner Inlet | 13,139 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 12,986 | 01 Jan 93 | 69 |
| 264 | New Zealand | Firth of Thames | 12,264 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 8,667 | 26 Nov 06 | 160 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 11,751 | 01 Jan 96 | 6 |
| 342 | USA | Cinder Lagoon | 10,000 | <1997 | 88 |
| 344 | USA | Port Heiden | 10,000 | <1997 | 88 |
| 345 | USA | Port Moller/Nelson Lagoon/Mud Bay | 10,000 | <1997 | 88 |
| 275 | New Zealand | Tauranga Harbour | 9,426 | 12 Nov 11 | 160 |
| 274 | New Zealand | Rangaunu Harbour | 7,850 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 3,850 | 12 Nov 07 | 160 |
| 278 | New Zealand | Whangarei Harbour | 7,245 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 3,205 | 04 Nov 06 | 160 |
| 268 | New Zealand | Kawhia Harbour | 5,350 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 4,353 | 19 Nov 05 | 160 |
| 273 | New Zealand | Parengarenga Harbour | 5,200 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 4,062 | 12 Dec 10 | 160 |
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | 5,151 | 01 Dec 95 | 70 |
| 272 | New Zealand | Ohope/Ohiva Harbour | 5,000 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 3,809 | 12 Nov 09 | 160 |
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | 4,000 | <1991 | 188 |
| 271 | New Zealand | Motueka Estuary | 3,465 | Feb 11 | 160 |
| 44 | Australia | Orielton Lagoon | 3,002 | 2007 | 127 |
| 270 | New Zealand | Matarangi Spit – Whangapoa | 3,000 | 10 Nov 10 | 160 |
| 276 | New Zealand | Waitemata Harbour | 3,000 | 14 Nov 04 | 160 |
| 260 | New Zealand | Aotea Harbour | 2,950 | Nov 99 | 160 |
| 277 | New Zealand | Westhaven (Whanganui) Inlet | 2,738 | Feb 11 | 160 |
| 265 | New Zealand | Houhora Harbour | 2,567 | 1994–2003 | 190 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,300 | 11 Dec 10 | 160 |
| 279 | North Korea | Mundok Migratory Bird Wetland Reserve | 2,400 | 27 Apr 09 | 171 |

Table continues

Yalu River mouth region warrant investigation. Some uncertainty exists regarding the degree of spatial overlap in northern Australian non-breeding ranges of *L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri*, which complicates population estimates of the two subspecies.

General Information <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3005>

Bar-tailed Godwit (*L. l. baueri*) Sites of international importance (1% = 1,330; 0.25% = 333), cont.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 266 | New Zealand | Invercargill – Awarua Bay | 2,342 | 06 Nov 10 | 160 |
| 262 | New Zealand | East Waimea Inlet | 2,300 | Nov 10 | 160 |
| 261 | New Zealand | Avon-Heathcote Estuary | 2,088 | 01 Dec 10 | 160 |

Bar-tailed Godwit (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*L. l. menzbieri* and *baueri* combined: 1% = 2,790; 0.25% = 698).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 66,134 | 25 Apr 04 | 18 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | 25,961 | 10 May 04 | 18 |
| 143 | China | Pulandian – Jinzhou East Coast, Liaoning | 12,785 | May 05 | 19 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 12,479 | Late Apr 06 | 175 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 10,678 | 21 Apr 97 | 230 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 8,430 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 8,000 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | 7,700 | May 05 | 19 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 7,555 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 7,000 | 15 Dec 98 | 45 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta* | 7,000 | 01 Jan 96 | 184 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 5,800 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 21 | Australia | Elcho Island | 5,000 | 25 Mar 99 | 45 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 4,702 | 01 Apr 13 | 46 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 3,738 | 20 Apr 99 | 20 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 2,470 | 13 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast* | 3,500 | 23 Mar 12 | 33 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 3,500 | 16 Apr 99 | 146 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 3,500 | 30 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 3,350 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 3,000 | 14 Aug 94 | 66 |
| 153 | China | Zhuanghe West Coast | 2,890 | May 05 | 19 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 2,321 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 2,200 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | 2,157 | 01 May 98 | 146 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 2,045 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | 1,868 | 15 Apr 98 | 146 |
| 313 | South Korea | Cheonsu Bay | 1,752 | 15 Apr 98 | 146 |
| 333 | South Korea | Seosan | 1,732 | 01 May 97 | 146 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 1,725 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 1,725 | 01 May 10 | 46 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 1,668 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou Coast, Shandong | 1,499 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 322 | South Korea | Haenam Hwangsan | 1,272 | 15 Apr 98 | 146 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 953 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 900 | 01 May 02 | 222 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 781 | 29 Apr 02 | 114 |

* These two sites are not included in the 'potential' sites for *L. l. baueri* in Tables 4–6 of the *Summary by Country* section, because they lie outside the likely range of the population.

WHIMBREL NUMENIUS PHAEOPUS VARIEGATUS

EAAF population size: **55,000**

4

EAAF population trend: **Decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Despite apparent overall declines globally, Whimbrel is currently considered a species of Least Concern according to IUCN Red List criteria, due to its worldwide distribution and very large population³¹. In the EAAF, substantial declines in the endemic subspecies *N. p. variegatus* are evident in both non-breeding and migration counts⁸⁰, and further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats, particularly in the Yellow Sea, are likely to perpetuate or exacerbate this decline. Therefore, the EAAF population may qualify for **Near Threatened** status at the regional level (criterion A3/4).

Taxonomy Circumpolar breeding distribution, with six global subspecies recognized. Only one of these (*N. p. variegatus*) occurs in the EAAF, where it is endemic.

Population *Size*: the flyway population estimate of 55,000 is based on expert opinion and has not been revised since 2002⁶⁴. Estimates of very large numbers of Whimbrel moving through Kamchatka on southward migration ($\geq 100,000$)^{86,104} have not been supported by numbers elsewhere in the EAAF. No new data exist to estimate the non-breeding population on the flyway.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia (where perhaps as little as 10–20% of the population occurs) have indicated a population decline of 20–29% in three generations (27 years)⁸⁰. Numbers passing through Japan on southward migration have declined more rapidly (by about 80% during 1978–2008), although the long-term trend during northward migration is less clear¹.

Distribution *Breeding*: northeastern Siberia, both Arctic and subarctic.

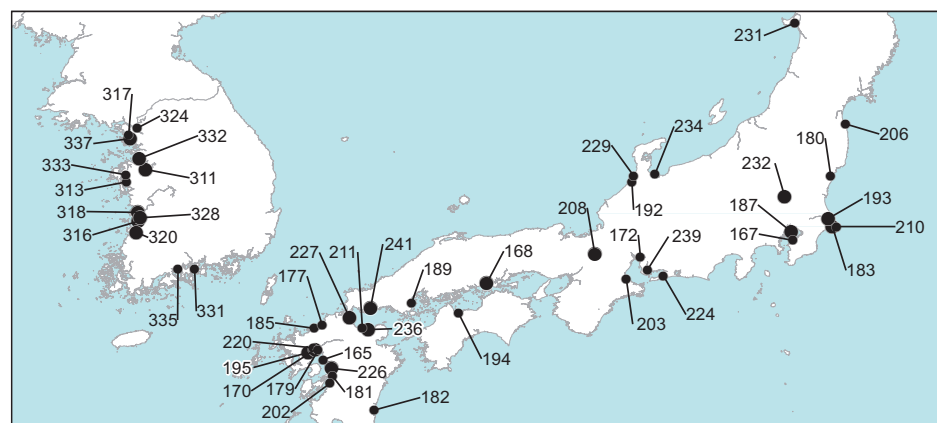
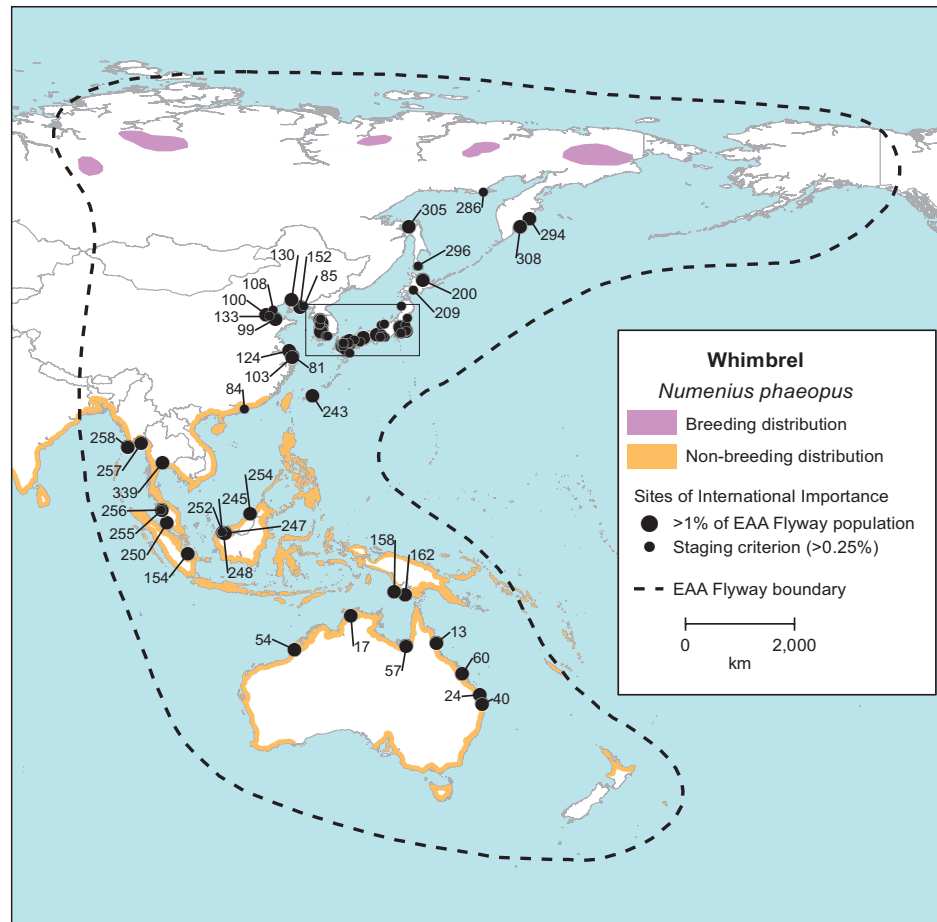
Non-breeding: previously thought to be primarily northern and eastern Australia. The revised population size implies that far greater numbers occur in Southeast Asia and Indonesia than have been recorded. Many non-breeders and probably all first-year birds remain at non-breeding grounds all year round.

Migration: northward migration concentrated at few staging sites in the Yellow Sea and Japan. Most birds probably make a non-stop flight from non-breeding grounds to East Asian staging sites, and then fly non-stop to Siberian breeding grounds. Post-breeding, nearly entire flyway population stages in Kamchatka and many may bypass the Yellow Sea region on southward migration. Substantial numbers stage in Hong Kong and Malaysia on southward migration^{43,211}.

Habitat *Breeding*: dry exposed locations in open areas and forests of boreal, subarctic, and subalpine zones, in variety of habitats such as sparse larch forest¹²², moss and lichen tundra, sedge meadows, mossy hummock bogs, wet moorlands, and dry scrub heathland.

Non-breeding and migration: in non-breeding season, essentially coastal; beaches, tidal flats, marshes, exposed reefs, and mangroves. Also uses saline grasslands with standing water left after high spring-tides, and similar habitats in salt works.

*Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.*



| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Major Threats | Destruction and degradation of intertidal non-breeding and staging sites, particularly in the Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Unknown threats in the breeding season. |
|----------------------|---|

Destruction and degradation of intertidal non-breeding and staging sites, particularly in the Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Unknown threats in the breeding season.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Knowledge Gaps | Insufficient data exist to evaluate current flyway population size. Causes of apparent declines are unknown. Range of migration strategies and routes is poorly described. Use of non-breeding sites in Southeast Asia and Indonesia apparently underestimated and poorly understood. |
|-----------------------|---|

Insufficient data exist to evaluate current flyway population size. Causes of apparent declines are unknown. Range of migration strategies and routes is poorly described. Use of non-breeding sites in Southeast Asia and Indonesia apparently underestimated and poorly understood.

General Information <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3009>

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3009>

Whimbrel Sites of international importance (1% = 550; 0.25% = 138).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|--------------|------|
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | 7,124 | 01 Dec 95 | 70 |
| 294 | Russia | Kronotsky Nature Reserve | 6,000 | 25 May 84 | 130 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 4,325 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 183 | Japan | Ilioka Kaigan | 4,041 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 3,414 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 193 | Japan | Kamisu-Chou Takahama | 3,340 | 12 May 01 | 224 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 3,128 | <1991 | 69 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 3,000 | 06 Dec 09 | 33 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | 2,658 | May 05 | 19 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 2,626 | 27 Apr 98 | 230 |
| 308 | Russia | Vakhil River Mouth | 2,500 | 01 May 91 | 86 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | 1,597 | Winter 2008 | 232 |
| 17 | Australia | Chambers Bay | 1,500 | <2004 | 45 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 1,440 | 01 Jan 96 | 6 |
| 162 | Indonesia | Wasur National Park | 1,400 | 02 Oct 83 | 186 |
| 195 | Japan | Kashima Shingomori Kaigan | 1,320 | 09 May 06 | 114 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 1,310 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 1,306 | 12 May 98 | 20 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 1,220 | 01 May 00 | 223 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 1,215 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 1,200 | 20 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 1,162 | 20–26 Apr 05 | 19 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 1,140 | 01 Dec 08 | 6 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 1,070 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 252 | Malaysia | Sejinkat Ashponds | 1,060 | 30 Aug 11 | 33 |
| 158 | Indonesia | Pulau Komolom | 1,050 | 30 Sep 83 | 35 |
| 13 | Australia | Cairns Foreshore | 1,027 | 21 Mar 95 | 93 |
| 258 | Myanmar | Irrawaddy Delta | 1,025 | 01 Feb 06 | 152 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 1,000 | 13 Feb 93 | 214 |
| 200 | Japan | Komuke-ko | 970 | 15 Sep 00 | 223 |
| 232 | Japan | Tochigi-ken Nanbu Suiden-chitai | 928 | 05 May 96 | 77 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | 875 | Jan–Feb 06 | 145 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 865 | 01 Aug 07 | 46 |
| 236 | Japan | Usa Kaigan | 839 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 825 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 103 | China | Jiu Duan Sha National Nature Reserve | 800 | 01 May 01 | 15 |
| 168 | Japan | Chidori-hama, Kiya-gawa Kako | 760 | 29 Apr 10 | 114 |
| 254 | Malaysia | Tanjung Situngkat | 750 | 21 Feb 12 | 7 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 750 | 03 Sep 00 | 26 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 740 | 02 May 99 | 15 |
| 226 | Japan | Shira-kawa Kako | 708 | 06 May 07 | 114 |
| 243 | Japan | Yonaha-wan | 657 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 247 | Malaysia | Kuala Sadong – Kuala Lupar | 650 | 20 Jan 11 | 7 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 625 | 06 May 96 | 77 |

Table continues

Whimbrel Sites of international importance (1% = 550; 0.25% = 138), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|------------|------------------|------|
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 620 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 320 | South Korea | Gomso Bay | 609 | Late Apr 06 | 175 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 607 | 01 May 01 | 224 |
| 208 | Japan | Moriyamashi-kogan | 572 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 241 | Japan | Yamaguti-wan | 559 | 24 Apr 12 | 114 |
| 256 | Malaysia | Teluk Air Tawar-Kuala Muda Coast | 550 | Jan–Apr 05 | 126 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | 528 | 14 May 98 | 146 |
| 172 | Japan | Fujimae Higata | 515 | 30 Apr 93 | 77 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | 488 | 29 Apr 12 | 114 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 485 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 483 | 04 May 12 | 114 |
| 313 | South Korea | Cheonsu Bay | 432 | 01 May 98 | 146 |
| 333 | South Korea | Seosan | 432 | 01 May 97 | 146 |
| 192 | Japan | Kahokugata | 426 | 14 May 96 | 77 |
| 194 | Japan | Kamo-gawa Kako | 415 | 08 May 05 | 114 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | 415 | 01 May 01 | 224 |
| 229 | Japan | Takamatsu, Kahoku Kaigan | 411 | 15 May 04 | 114 |
| 331 | South Korea | Namhae | 407 | 15 May 98 | 146 |
| 239 | Japan | Yahagi-gawa Kako Shuhen | 354 | 01 May 00 | 223 |
| 203 | Japan | Kumozugawa, Atagogawa & Kongogawa Estuaries | 352 | 16 May 96 | 77 |
| 220 | Japan | Rokkaku-gawa Kako (Ashikari-cho) | 330 | 23 Apr 00 | 114 |
| 180 | Japan | Hikata Hachimangoku | 326 | 29 Apr 98 | 118 |
| 231 | Japan | Ten-no Kaigan | 323 | 11 May 04 | 114 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 320 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe –Shijiutuo) | 300 | 25 Aug 99 | 181 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 300 | 24 Aug 91 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 237 | 24 Aug 10 | 102 |
| 210 | Japan | Nagasaki Kaigan | 300 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | 300 | 26 Oct 11 | 7 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 300 | 27 May 87 | 154 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 286 | 02 May 99 | 14 |
| 202 | Japan | Kuma-gawa Kako | 283 | 01 May 09 | 114 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou coast, Shandong | 278 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 286 | Russia | Babushkina Bay | 278 | 01 Aug 95 | 63 |
| 189 | Japan | Iwakuni-shi Ozu Hasuda | 272 | 08 May 05 | 114 |
| 209 | Japan | Mukawa Kako | 250 | 19 May 01 | 224 |
| 255 | Malaysia | Tanjung Tokong Mudflats | 250 | 26 Sep 06 | 33 |
| 211 | Japan | Nakatsu Kaigan (Higashi-hama) | 218 | 28 Apr 02 | 114 |
| 182 | Japan | Hitotsuba Irie | 200 | 20 Apr 10 | 114 |
| 234 | Japan | Toyama Shinko | 200 | 29 Aug 01 | 114 |
| 185 | Japan | Imazu Higata | 198 | 25 Apr 04 | 114 |
| 179 | Japan | Hayatsue-gawa Kako (Kawasoe-machi) | 189 | 22 Apr 01 | 114 |
| 206 | Japan | Matsukawa-ura | 180 | 09 May 07 | 114 |
| 167 | Japan | Banzu | 171 | 27 Apr 08 | 114 |
| 177 | Japan | Hakata-wan Tobu (Wajiro, Tatara) | 146 | 02 May 10 | 114 |

FAR EASTERN CURLEW

NUMENIUS

MADAGASCARIENSIS

EAAF population size: **32,000**

5

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Vulnerable**

Recent strong population declines in this EAAF endemic species qualify it for **Vulnerable** status at both global and regional level under IUCN Red List criterion A2/3/4⁸⁰. The Far Eastern Curlew is listed on Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species, and is proposed as a Cooperative Action Species⁵⁵. Concerns that the rather small population may yet be overestimated suggest that additional data may support upgrading of its status to Endangered in the near future.

Taxonomy Monotypic species endemic to EAAF.

Population *Size:* preliminary current population estimate of 32,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 38,000⁸. However, according to expert opinion, the current population may not exceed 20,000 individuals²¹⁵.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 30–49% in three generations (30 years)⁸⁰. However, numbers migrating through Japan showed no clear trend over the same time period¹. Approximately 1,800 birds are thought to have disappeared following the reclamation of a major staging site at Saemangeum, South Korea¹⁴⁹.

Distribution *Breeding:* northeast Mongolia, northeast China, and eastern Siberia to Kamchatka.

Non-breeding: more than 70% in Australia, with small numbers in New Zealand, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and southeast China. Females appear to migrate further south than males¹⁵³. Immature birds may remain year-round on the non-breeding grounds until their third year.

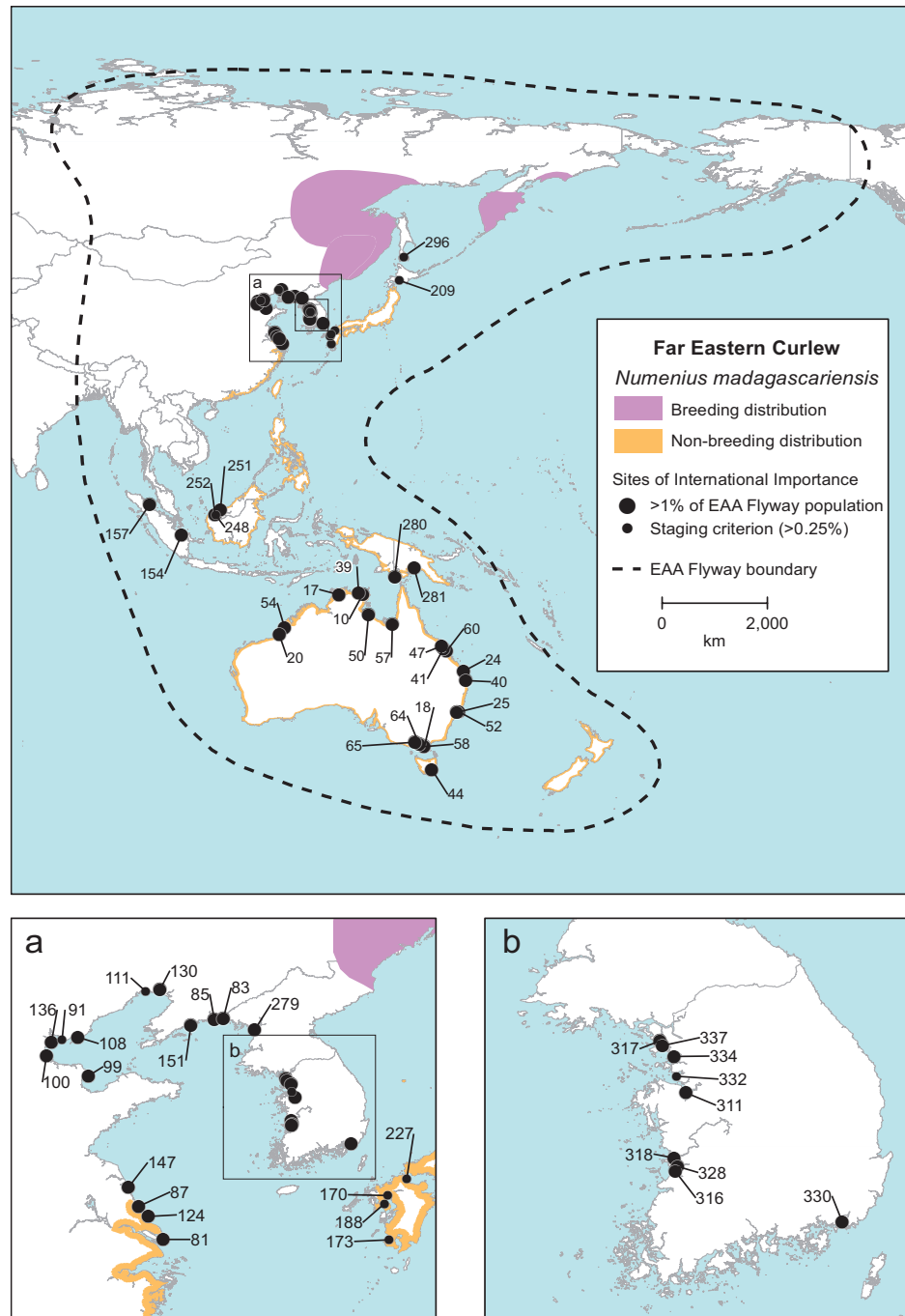
Migration: capable of non-stop flight from non-breeding grounds to eastern China and Yellow Sea region, but many migration strategies, with varying number of northward stops, appear to exist⁷². Southward migration is more easterly and less continental, with many more birds passing through Japan, than northward migration. Southbound birds typically make one major flight to Australasia, followed by a series of shorter flights to the final non-breeding destination⁷².

Habitat *Breeding:* open mossy or transitional bogs, moss-lichen bogs, wet meadows, swampy shores of small lakes.

Non-breeding and migration: coastal estuaries, mangrove swamps, saltmarshes, and tidal flats. Particularly on tidal flats with extensive seagrass (Zosteraceae) meadows. Often roosts in salt marshes, behind mangroves and on sandy beaches.

Major Threats Destruction and degradation of intertidal non-breeding and staging sites, particularly in the Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. May face direct persecution, including subsistence hunting and deliberate poisoning, throughout its range. Farming, fire management, and development represent potential threats to the southern part of the breeding range³⁹. Differential migration may result in sex-bias in threats during the non-breeding season, because coastal sites in southern Australia (predominantly

**Far Eastern
Curlew**
*Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.*



occupied by females) are more threatened by disturbance and development than northern sites.

Knowledge Gaps

Severity of threats in breeding season is unknown. Difficult to determine the proportion of observed declines that may represent displacements to unknown sites. Variation in individual migration strategies poorly understood. Migration routes and non-breeding range of birds from the northern part of the breeding range are unknown. Although reported in Liaoning and Shandong, extent of deliberate poisoning in China is unknown.

Far Eastern Curlew Sites of international importance (1% = 320; 0.25% = 80).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|------------|------------------|------|
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 6,018 | 01 Jan 93 | 69 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 5,289 | 16 Jul 11 | 46 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | 5,200 | Jul 09 | 101 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 3,500 | 01 Jan 96 | 6 |
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | 2,986 | 01 Dec 95 | 70 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 2,620 | 01 Oct 88 | 202 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 2,582 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 18 | Australia | Corner Inlet | 2,281 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 2,160 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 776 | 01 Nov 05 | 6 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 2,120 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 58 | Australia | Shallow Inlet/Sandy Point | 1,954 | 01 Jan 95 | 6 |
| 279 | North Korea | Mundok Migratory Bird Wetland Reserve | 1,890 | <2001 | 15 |
| 41 | Australia | Notch Point | 1,850 | 25 Oct 94 | 6 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 1,817 | 19 Aug 99 | 15 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 1,811 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 1,718 | 01 Jul 94 | 204 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 1,675 | 01 Sep 07 | 46 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 1,620 | 26 Aug 99 | 15 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 1,532 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 151 | China | Zhuanghe Wan | 1,323 | 02 Sep 11 | 46 |
| 64 | Australia | Western Port | 1,294 | 02 Jan 87 | 6 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 1,170 | 16 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 1,125 | 04 Apr 99 | 230 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 1,100 | 03 Oct 99 | 15 |
| 17 | Australia | Chambers Bay | 1,050 | <2001 | 44 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 1,045 | 17 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 52 | Australia | Port Stephens | 960 | <1991 | 188 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 870 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 65 | Australia | Western Port Phillip Bay | 808 | 02 Sep 86 | 6 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 800 | 04 Jan 09 | 108 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 794 | 31 Mar 96 | 12 |
| 47 | Australia | Pioneer River – McEwan's Beach | 710 | <1988 | 121 |
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 709 | 17 Oct 98 | 5 |
| 10 | Australia | Buckingham Bay | 700 | 25 Jun 99 | 45 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 700 | <2001 | 44 |
| 44 | Australia | Orielton Lagoon | 696 | 2007 | 127 |
| 252 | Malaysia | Sejinkat Ashponds | 660 | 20 Feb 11 | 7 |

Table continues

Far Eastern Curlew *Sites of international importance (1% = 320; 0.25% = 80), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | 653 | 02 Mar 84 | 6 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 635 | 01 Sep 83 | 184 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 603 | 01 Jul 07 | 46 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 519 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 495 | 01 Jun 11 | 46 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 500 | 30 Aug 99 | 181 |
| 251 | Malaysia | Pulau Bruit | 411 | 15 Apr 86 | 103 |
| 50 | Australia | Port McArthur | 407 | <2001 | 44 |
| 280 | Papua New Guinea | Bensbach-Bula Coast | 350 | 23 Oct 00 | 35 |
| 281 | Papua New Guinea | Kikori Delta | 343 | 20 Mar 00 | 212 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 280 | 01 May 97 | 229 |
| 173 | Japan | Fukiagehama Kaigan | 254 | 01 May 97 | 115 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | 230 | 10 Apr 05 | 33 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 221 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 132 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 188 | Japan | Isahaya Higata | 120 | 11 Sep 96 | 77 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 105 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 100 | 23 May 90 | 154 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 98 | 06 Apr 03 | 114 |
| 209 | Japan | Mukawa Kako | 87 | 15 May 09 | 114 |

SPOTTED GREENSHANK

TRINGA GUTTIFER

EAAF population size: **1,200**

6

EAAF population trend: **Steep decline**

Global Red List status: **Endangered**

Also known as ‘Nordmann’s Greenshank’, this species is listed on Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵, and has been considered **Endangered** since 1994, based on its very small population and apparent strong decline (Red List criterion C2)³¹. As an endemic species to the EAAF, this status applies at both the global and regional level. Recent breeding surveys in Russia have indicated that the population decline may be very steep, and that a review of its threat status in the near future is warranted³¹. However, a recent report of more than 1,100 Spotted Greenshanks at Rudong, China during southward migration¹⁹¹ suggests the current population is at least double the most recent estimate of 400–600 birds²¹⁵.

Taxonomy Monotypic species endemic to EAAF.

Population *Size:* after breeding surveys in Russia during 2010–2011 indicated a very rapid decline³¹, the previous population estimate of 1,000⁸ was deemed optimistic and revised downward to 400–600²¹⁵. However, in October 2013, a single group of 1,117 was recorded at Rudong, China¹⁹¹. Therefore, the estimate must be revised to a minimum of 1,200 birds, but the actual number is almost certainly higher.

Trend: unquantified but thought to be severe³¹.

Distribution *Breeding:* Sakhalin Island and Russian coast of Sea of Okhotsk.

Non-breeding: Bangladesh, northeastern India, Southeast Asia, and small numbers to western Indonesia.

Migration: routes through China, Russia, and the Yellow Sea appear similar for northward and southward migrations, with greater apparent use of Southeast Asia during northward migration.

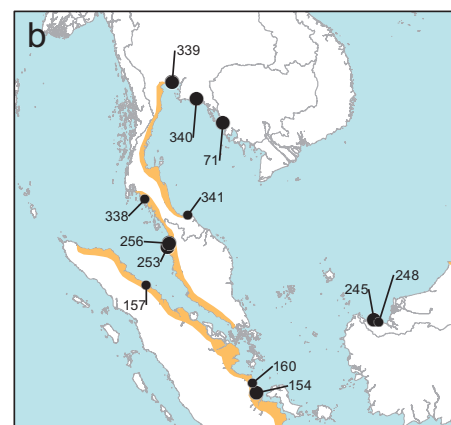
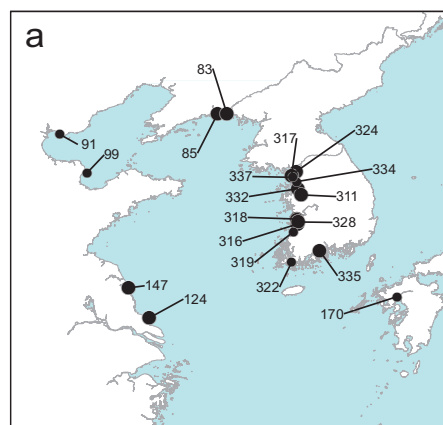
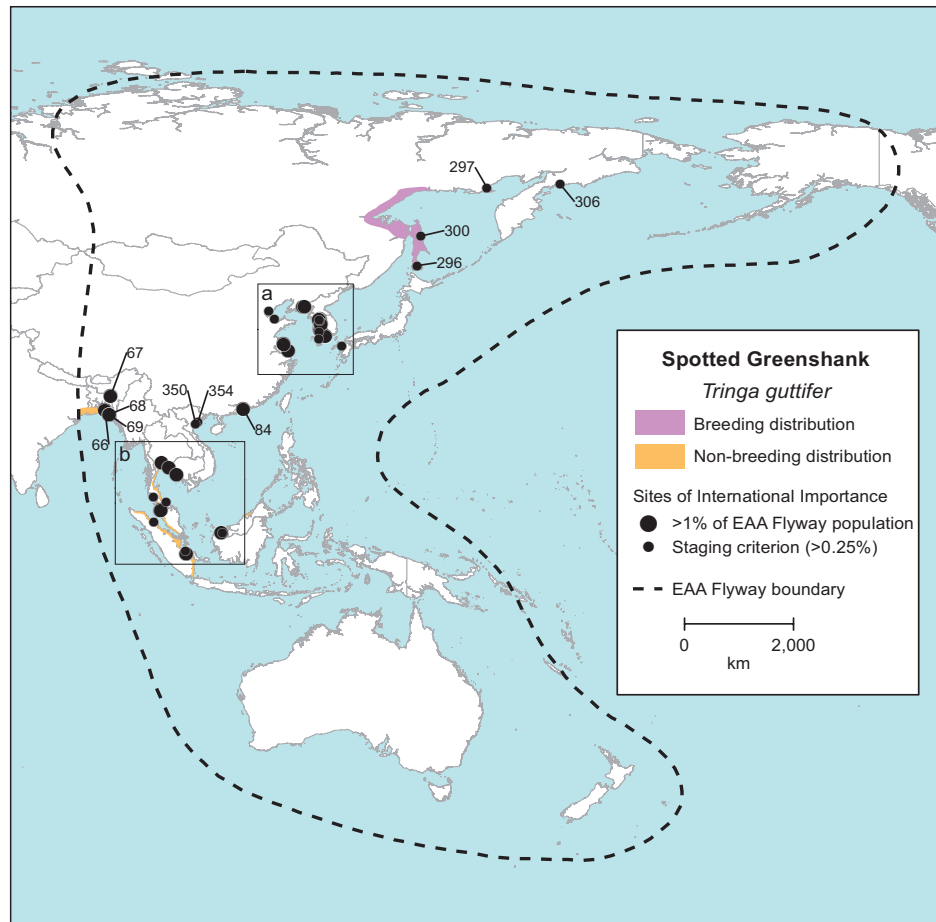
Habitat *Breeding:* boreal forest in sparse larch (*Larix*) forest and wet coastal meadows and swamps, close to shallow bays. Adults feed on mudflats during breeding season.

Non-breeding and migration: coastal estuaries, tidal flats, and lowland swamps. Often roosts in association with Grey Plover *Pluvialis squatarola*.

Major Threats Destruction and degradation of coastal staging and non-breeding sites through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Degradation of breeding habitat by grazing reindeer, and future oil development. Also subject to hunting in the breeding season. Formerly used as a live decoy bird by commercial bird trappers in Hangzhou Bay, China²⁰⁶.

Knowledge Gaps Year-round ecology and life history are poorly described. Lifespan and age at first breeding unknown. Insufficient data exist for precise estimates of population size or trend. Ultimate causes for decline are poorly understood. Non-breeding counts are complicated by lack of major concentrations and use of poorly surveyed habitats.

Spotted Greenshank
Tringa guttifer
 Range and sites
 of international
 importance.
 Site details on
 next page.



General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3020>

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/userfiles/file/Species/AsRDBPDFs/species/tringutt.pdf>



© John & Jenni Holmes, Mai Po in Deep Bay, Hong Kong (Site #84)

Although the total population had been previously estimated at 400–600 individuals, a single group of more than 1,100 **Spotted Greenshanks** was observed at China's Rudong Mudflats in October 2013. This underscores the need for constant monitoring of both populations and use of specific sites on the flyway.

Spotted Greenshank Sites of international importance (1% = 12; 0.25% = 3).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--|-----------|------------------|------|
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 1,117 | Mid-Oct 13 | 191 |
| 66 | Bangladesh | Ganges-Brahmaputra-Meghna Delta | 200 | 18 Jan 88 | 214 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 19 | 28 Mar 10 | 29 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 79 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 253 | Malaysia | Sungai Nibong, Pulau Pinang | 75 | 03 Feb 07 | 33 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 70 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 256 | Malaysia | Teluk Air Tawar-Kuala Muda Coast | 63 | 16 Feb 13 | 33 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 60 | 24 Dec 05 | 179 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 59 | <2003 | 15 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 58 | 13 Apr 93 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 46 | 09 Apr 07 | 102 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 57 | 02 May 99 | 15 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 52 | <2003 | 15 |
| 340 | Thailand | Mouth of the Prasae River | 50 | 11–12 Nov 10 | 28 |

Table continues

Spotted Greenshank Sites of international importance (1% = 12; 0.25% = 3), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|------------|------|
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 42 | 15 Sep 12 | 46 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 40 | <2004 | 229 |
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 35 | 01 Apr 90 | 204 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | 34 | May 09 | 101 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheskhali Island | 28 | Mar 10 | 50 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | 26 | 03 Sep 98 | 146 |
| 67 | Bangladesh | Hakaluki Haors | 25 | Dec 92 | 196 |
| 68 | Bangladesh | Hasher Char | 24 | 11 Mar 10 | 29 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 21 | 01 Dec 89 | 202 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | 14 | 20 Jan 11 | 7 |
| 71 | Cambodia | Koh Kong (Kaoh Kapik) | 13 | 30 Jan 96 | 213 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 12 | 01 May 97 | 229 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 11 | 09 Sep 91 | 208 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 11 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 10 | Apr–May 12 | 97 |
| 297 | Russia | Malkachan River Mouth | 10 | 23 Aug 97 | 119 |
| 300 | Russia | Nabilsky Bay | 10 | 20 Jul 84 | 154 |
| 354 | Vietnam | Xuan Thuy Ramsar Site | 8 | 03 May 96 | 163 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 7 | 17 Aug 98 | 229 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 6 | 08 Oct 05 | 59 |
| 160 | Indonesia | Sungai Cemara Beach | 5 | 2002 | 127 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 5 | 23 May 91 | 154 |
| 306 | Russia | Skobeleva Bay | 5 | 25 May 98 | 85 |
| 319 | South Korea | Gochang-gun | 5 | 01 Oct 94 | 229 |
| 350 | Vietnam | Nghia Hung | 5 | 04 May 96 | 163 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 4 | 15 Sep 07 | 114 |
| 322 | South Korea | Haenam Hwangsan | 4 | 30 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 338 | Thailand | Bo Muang/Tha Maprao | 4 | 29 Jun 05 | 127 |
| 341 | Thailand | Pattani Bay | 4 | 2007 | 127 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | 3 | 10 Apr 05 | 33 |

GREY-TAILED TATTLER

HETEROSCELUS BREVIPES

EAAF population size: **44,000**

EAAF population trend: **Decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

7

Currently, the Grey-tailed Tattler is considered a species of Least Concern, because its population was previously thought to be stable³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading based on recent declines in the EAAF¹³³. As a flyway endemic, the species would qualify for **Near Threatened** status at both the global and regional level under IUCN Red List criterion A⁸⁰.

Taxonomy Monotypic species endemic to EAAF.

Population *Size:* preliminary current population estimate of 44,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 50,000⁸.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 20–29% in three generations (25 years)⁸⁰. Numbers passing through Japan on southward migration have declined more rapidly (by 57% during 1998–2008)¹.

Distribution *Breeding:* boreal central and eastern Siberia to Kamchatka. Breeding range appears to extend much further west than previously thought (as far as the Yenisey River)¹²².

Non-breeding: approximately 90% of population in coastal Australia, with small numbers in Southeast Asia, Taiwan, Philippines, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and New Zealand. Juveniles and non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range during the breeding season.

Migration: both northward and southward migrations go primarily through Japan; numbers using the Yellow Sea are low, but greater during southward migration. The small number of important sites south of Japan suggests that long, direct flights occur between Australia and Japan, with moderate numbers stopping in the Philippines.

Habitat *Breeding:* gravel beds along fast-running rivers and streams in mountainous areas, and in rocky fields in lake valleys. Sometimes uses deserted nests in trees. Altitudes of 50–1,750 m, from boreal zone to Arctic alpine areas¹²².

Non-breeding and migration: coastal mudbanks, reefs, and tidal flats, especially those with seagrass and near mangroves; also rocky shores.

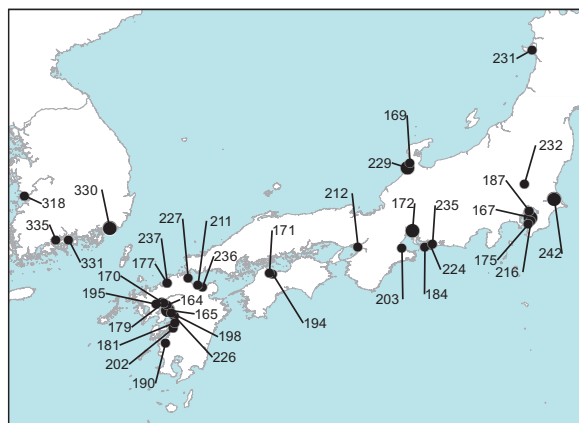
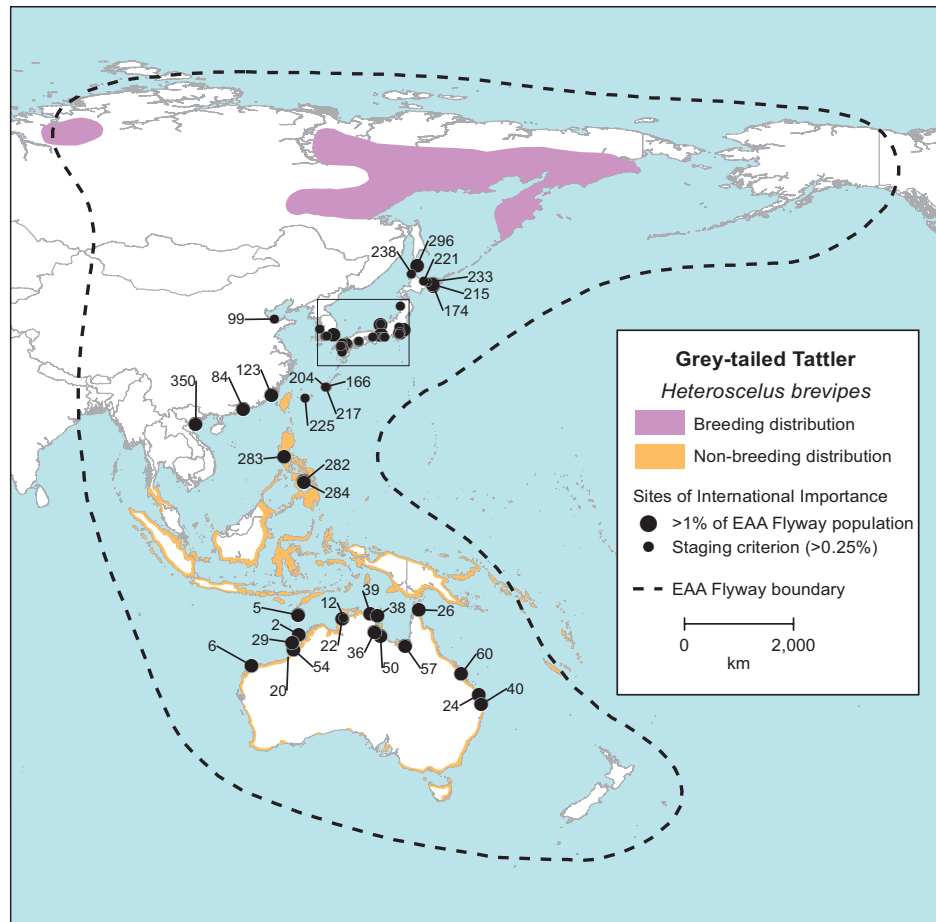
Major Threats Generally threatened by coastal wetland loss and degradation through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Unknown threats in the breeding season.

Knowledge Gaps Causes for observed population decline are unknown. Estimates of breeding and non-breeding populations are made difficult by lack of major concentrations. Breeding ecology and range are poorly understood.

General Information <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3029>

Grey-tailed Tattler

Range and sites of international importance.
Site details on next page.



Grey-tailed Tattler *Sites of international importance (1% = 440; 0.25% = 110).*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|------------|------------------|------|
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 15,704 | 01 Nov 12 | 6 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 7,680 | 01 Jan 93 | 69 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | 5,489 | 21 Nov 04 | 37 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 3,736 | 01 Dec 89 | 68 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | 3,263 | 03 Aug 11 | 114 |
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | 3,014 | 01 Dec 95 | 70 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 2,805 | 01 Dec 08 | 6 |
| 6 | Australia | Barrow Island | 2,634 | 12 Jan 04 | 11 |
| 215 | Japan | Notsuke-zaki, Odaito | 1,924 | 15 Sep 01 | 224 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | 1,791 | 01 Feb 05 | 193 |
| 29 | Australia | Lacepede Islands | 1,593 | 01 Dec 04 | 177 |
| 50 | Australia | Port McArthur | 1,550 | 15 Oct 96 | 45 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 1,500 | 09 Aug 03 | 105 |
| 26 | Australia | Islands off False Orford Ness | 1,078 | 25 Nov 87 | 56 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 975 | 05 Aug 08 | 114 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 966 | 2004–05 | 73 |
| 229 | Japan | Takamatsu, Kahoku Kaigan | 891 | 15 May 04 | 114 |
| 167 | Japan | Banzu | 808 | 15 Sep 97 | 117 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 800 | <2001 | 44 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 745 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 282 | Philippines | Cebu-Mactan | 710 | 23 Apr 87 | 151 |
| 38 | Australia | Low Island, Arnhem Bay | 600 | 15 Nov 98 | 45 |
| 242 | Japan | Yodaura Suiden | 562 | 10 May 09 | 114 |
| 22 | Australia | Fog Bay | 560 | <2004 | 45 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 554 | 16 May 87 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 207 | 14 May 00 | 102 |
| 123 | China | Quanzhou Wan | 520 | 05 May 11 | 46 |
| 172 | Japan | Fujimae Higata | 512 | 24 May 91 | 77 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 188 | 25 May 02 | 114 |
| 36 | Australia | Limmen River Mouth | 500 | 15 Jul 98 | 45 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | 500 | 25 Jan 94 | 214 |
| 350 | Vietnam | Nghia Hung | 480 | 25 Apr 94 | 162 |
| 284 | Philippines | Olango Island | 452 | 2005 | 127 |
| 203 | Japan | Kumozugawa, Atagogawa & Kongogawa Estuaries | 431 | 22 Sep 96 | 77 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 234 | 08 May 06 | 114 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | 429 | 14 May 98 | 146 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | 403 | 01 May 01 | 224 |
| 12 | Australia | Bynoe Harbour | 400 | 15 Sep 93 | 45 |
| 232 | Japan | Tochigi-ken Nanbu Suiden-chitai | 400 | 19 May 05 | 114 |
| 216 | Japan | Obitsu-gawa Kakou | 369 | 16 Sep 91 | 77 |
| 194 | Japan | Kamo-gawa Kako | 360 | 17 May 08 | 114 |
| 169 | Japan | Chiri-hama | 354 | 09 May 11 | 114 |

Table continues

Grey-tailed Tattler *Sites of international importance (1% = 440; 0.25% = 110), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| 331 | South Korea | Namhae | 347 | 12 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 336 | 15 Sep 01 | 224 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 321 | 21 May 05 | 114 |
| 202 | Japan | Kuma-gawa Kako | 321 | 10 May 89 | 77 |
| 226 | Japan | Shira-kawa Kako | 293 | 24 May 03 | 114 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 278 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 253 | 09 Sep 91 | 208 |
| 164 | Japan | Anogawa & Shitomogawa Estuaries, Toyotsuura | 237 | 17 May 11 | 114 |
| 225 | Japan | Shiraho, Miyara-wan | 224 | 15 Sep 98 | 116 |
| 236 | Japan | Usa Kaigan | 204 | 01 May 97 | 115 |
| 177 | Japan | Hakata-wan Tobu (Wajiro, Tatara) | 202 | 09 May 04 | 114 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | 202 | 11 May 10 | 114 |
| 211 | Japan | Nakatsu Kaigan (Higashi-hama) | 200 | 01 May 02 | 222 |
| 233 | Japan | Tofutsu-ko | 196 | 06 Aug 11 | 114 |
| 198 | Japan | Kikuchi-gawa Kakou | 185 | 08 May 95 | 77 |
| 237 | Japan | Wajiro Higata | 182 | 01 May 01 | 224 |
| 238 | Japan | Wakkanai-shi Koetoi | 181 | 24 May 05 | 114 |
| 204 | Japan | Man-ko | 168 | 24 Aug 96 | 77 |
| 231 | Japan | Ten-no Kaigan | 162 | 16 May 06 | 114 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 161 | 22 May 98 | 146 |
| 166 | Japan | Awase Higata | 154 | 10 Aug 04 | 114 |
| 217 | Japan | Okina Higata | 151 | 01 May 97 | 115 |
| 175 | Japan | Futtsu | 150 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 221 | Japan | Saroma-ko | 142 | 10 Aug 96 | 77 |
| 171 | Japan | Daimyoujin-gawa Kakou | 138 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 179 | Japan | Hayatsue-gawa Kako (Kawasoe-machi) | 135 | 07 May 11 | 114 |
| 212 | Japan | Nanko Yachoen | 132 | 23 May 05 | 114 |
| 190 | Japan | Izumi Kantaku | 131 | 10 May 92 | 77 |
| 184 | Japan | Ikawazu | 125 | 01 May 00 | 223 |
| 235 | Japan | Umeda-gawa Kakou | 125 | 08 Aug 96 | 77 |
| 195 | Japan | Kashima Shingomori Kaigan | 122 | 15 May 03 | 114 |

RUDDY TURNSTONE

ARENARIA INTERPRES

INTERPRES

EAAF population size: **28,500**

8

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Although its global population is thought to be generally declining, the Ruddy Turnstone is currently considered a species of Least Concern, due to its worldwide distribution, large population, and conflicting trends among flyway populations³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened status based on steep declines in East Asia¹³³. The population using the EAAF appears to be sufficiently declining to qualify for Vulnerable status at the regional level (criterion A2). However, lack of phenotypic differentiation from other flyways suggests exchange of individuals from other (possibly non-declining) populations, and so a downgraded regional status of **Near Threatened** has been recommended⁸⁰.

Taxonomy Two subspecies are recognized: *A. i. morinella*, which breeds in northeast Alaska through most of the Canadian Arctic, and *A. i. interpres*, which breeds across Eurasia, Greenland, northern Canadian Arctic, and western Alaska. A small portion of *A. i. interpres* uses the EAAF.

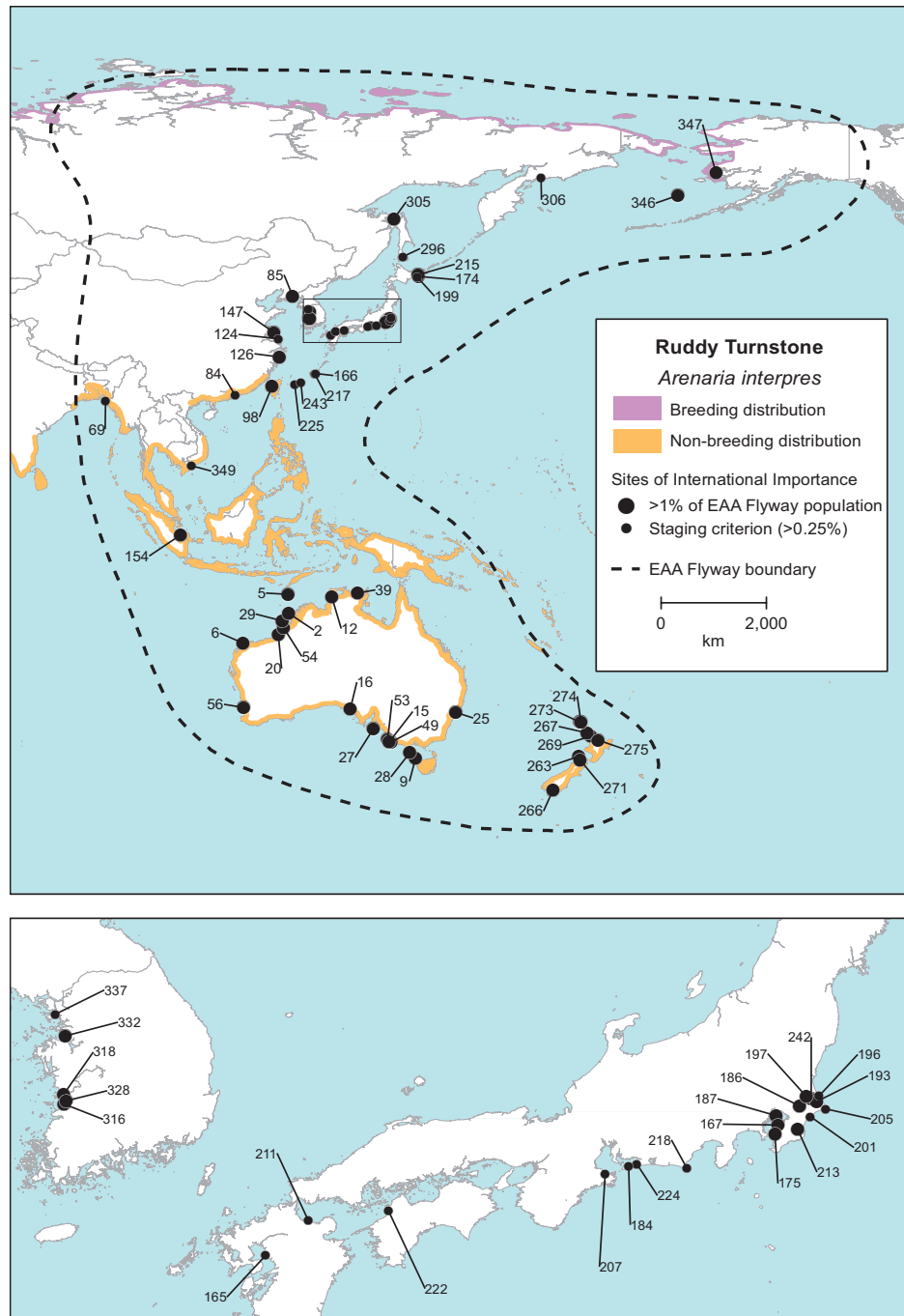
Population *Size*: preliminary current population estimate of 28,500²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 35,000⁸.
Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 30–49% in three generations (22 years)⁸⁰. Numbers passing through Japan on southward migration have declined more rapidly (by 65% during 1998–2008)¹. Non-breeding numbers have severely declined in New Zealand¹⁵⁹.

Distribution *Breeding*: Arctic northeastern Siberia and western Alaska.
Non-breeding: approximately 60% of the flyway population in Australia, with the remainder in coastal China (including Taiwan), Southeast Asia, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and New Zealand. High fidelity to non-breeding sites. Most immature birds remain in non-breeding grounds during breeding season.
Migration: Count data show significant movements through Japan on both northward and southward migration, but use of the Korean Peninsula is concentrated in southward migration. Geolocator-tracked birds from southern Australia migrated north in a narrow corridor through coastal eastern Asia, but took widely divergent routes on southward migration, spanning from Mongolia to the central Pacific¹⁴⁰. Birds from southern Australian non-breeding sites overfly northern Australia on both migrations, with some taking long non-stop flights to and from mainland Asia, and others traveling in a series of shorter flights with stops in the Philippines, Indonesia, or Papua New Guinea¹⁴⁰. At least some birds migrating from New Zealand stop in northwest Australia on northward migration¹⁵⁹.

Habitat *Breeding*: coastal plains, marshes, and tundra in the High Arctic up to 10 km from coast¹²².

Ruddy Turnstone

Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.



Non-breeding and migration: mainly coastal and estuarine, but occasionally inland. On exposed reefs and tidal flats, sandy beaches with washed-up seaweeds, mangrove swamps, sheltered inlets, salt-marshes, and rocky and shingle shores.

Major Threats

Generally threatened by coastal wetland loss and degradation through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Unknown threats in the breeding season.

Ruddy Turnstone Sites of international importance (1% = 285; 0.25% = 71).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|--------------|---------------------|------|
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 3,480 | 17 Oct 98 | 5 |
| 9 | Australia | Boullanger Bay/Robbins Passage | 2,800 | 01 Feb 98 | 6 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | 2,105 | 20 May 12 | 114 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 2,060 | <1988 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,169 | 01 Dec 05 | 6 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 1,994 | 20 May 00 | 14 |
| 263 | New Zealand | Farewell Spit | 1,792 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,028 | 15–16 Nov 08 | 160 |
| 6 | Australia | Barrow Island | 1,733 | 10 Mar 04 | 11 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | 1,708 | 01 Feb 05 | 193 |
| 29 | Australia | Lacepede Islands | 1,708 | 02 Feb 03 | 218 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 1,533 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 273 | New Zealand | Parengarenga Harbour | 1,500 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 250 | 09 Nov 07 | 160 |
| 215 | Japan | Notsuke-zaki, Odaito | 1,452 | 05 May 10 | 114 |
| 28 | Australia | King Island | 1,252 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | 1,250 | 21 Nov 04 | 37 |
| 347 | USA | Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta | 1,200 | May–Jun 01–02 | 137 |
| 266 | New Zealand | Invercargill – Awarua Bay | 1,150 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 248 | 27 Nov 05 | 160 |
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 919 | 01 Oct 90 | 204 |
| 242 | Japan | Yodaura Suiden | 902 | 06 May 06 | 114 |
| 269 | New Zealand | Manukau Harbour | 803 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 348 | 05 Nov 06 | 160 |
| 193 | Japan | Kamisu-Chou Takahama | 761 | 05 May 98 | 118 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 695 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 267 | New Zealand | Kaipara Harbour | 618 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 386 | 05 Nov 05 | 160 |
| 53 | Australia | Rivoli Bay | 616 | 02 May 84 | 6 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 573 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 560 | 01 Oct 88 | 202 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 553 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 412 | 29 Apr 10 | 114 |
| 186 | Japan | Inba-numa, Inbanuma-Cyuuouhaisuiro | 542 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | 520 | <1991 | 188 |
| 98 | China | Han-Pao, Changhua | 500 | 01 Jan 91 | 214 |

Table continues

Knowledge Gaps

Causes for observed population decline are unknown. Estimates of numbers migrating in the EAAF are complicated by an unknown degree of mixing with birds from the Central Pacific Flyway, and some individuals that use both flyways¹⁴⁰.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3034>

Ruddy Turnstone Sites of international importance (1% = 285; 0.25% = 71), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--|------------|------------------|------|
| 126 | China | Sanmen Wan | 500 | 20 Jan 95 | 214 |
| 346 | USA | Pribilof Islands | 500 | 14 Aug 10 | 134 |
| 56 | Australia | Rottnest Island | 480 | 1981–1984 | 183 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 456 | <2001 | 44 |
| 27 | Australia | Kangaroo Island | 450 | 01 Jan 88 | 6 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 450 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 49 | Australia | Port MacDonnell Coast | 443 | 31 Jan 86 | 6 |
| 15 | Australia | Carpenter Rocks, Pelican Point | 438 | 02 Nov 83 | 6 |
| 213 | Japan | Naruto-machi Suiden | 437 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 271 | New Zealand | Motueka Estuary | 434 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 400 | Feb 00 | 160 |
| 167 | Japan | Banzu | 430 | 15 Sep 01 | 224 |
| 275 | New Zealand | Tauranga Harbour | 402 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 182 | 03 Nov 12 | 160 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 400 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 16 | Australia | Ceduna Bays | 385 | 01 Feb 00 | 219 |
| 274 | New Zealand | Rangaunu Harbour | 372 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 230 | 15 Nov 08 | 160 |
| 197 | Japan | Kasumigaura Nangan Inashiki-shi Ukishima | 356 | 18 May 09 | 114 |
| 12 | Australia | Bynoe Harbour | 350 | 15 Sep 99 | 45 |
| 175 | Japan | Futtsu | 300 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 268 | 20 Apr 94 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 102 | 20 Apr 01 | 102 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | 239 | 01 May 00 | 223 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 200 | 01 May 10 | 46 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 180 | 01 May 97 | 229 |
| 184 | Japan | Ikawazu | 178 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 176 | 27 Apr 08 | 114 |
| 217 | Japan | Okina Higata | 171 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 205 | Japan | Matsugishi-higata | 156 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 166 | Japan | Awase Higata | 152 | 05 Sep 03 | 114 |
| 306 | Russia | Skobeleva Bay | 145 | 25 May 98 | 85 |
| 207 | Japan | Miyagawakakou, Sotoshirotagawakakou | 144 | 04 May 98 | 118 |
| 218 | Japan | Omaezaki-kaigan | 134 | 04 May 96 | 77 |
| 201 | Japan | Kujukuri Coast | 133 | 06 May 11 | 114 |
| 225 | Japan | Shiraho, Miyara-wan | 133 | 15 Sep 98 | 116 |
| 196 | Japan | Kashima-nada | 108 | 14 May 06 | 114 |
| 349 | Vietnam | Hoa Trinh | 103 | 01 Apr 00 | 147 |
| 211 | Japan | Nakatsu Kaigan (Higashi-hama) | 101 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 100 | 30 May 79 | 154 |
| 222 | Japan | Shigenobu-gawa Kako | 98 | 01 May 93 | 77 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheskhal Island | 93 | 13–19 Mar 12 | 51 |
| 199 | Japan | Kiritappu Shitsugen | 93 | 16 May 96 | 77 |
| 243 | Japan | Yonaha-wan | 93 | 15 Sep 01 | 224 |

ASIAN DOWITCHER

LIMNODROMUS

SEMIPALMATUS

EAAF population size: **23,000**

9

EAAF population trend: **Suspected decline**

Global Red List status: **Near Threatened**

This endemic species is considered globally **Near Threatened** based on suspected current and future

declines due to threats to both breeding and non-breeding habitats, and because the population size is thought to be quite small (potential future qualification for Vulnerable status based on criteria A/C)³¹. However, there is insufficient data to estimate current population size or trend.

Taxonomy Monotypic species endemic to EAAF.

Population *Size:* due to lack of new data, the estimated population size of 23,000 has not been revised since 2002⁶⁴.

Trend: insufficient data exist to evaluate suspected population declines due to habitat degradation on the flyway^{15,148}.

Distribution *Breeding:* disjunct breeding range in steppe regions of northeastern China, Mongolia, and southern Siberia.

Non-breeding: approximately 85% of the population in Indonesia, with small numbers found at coastal sites in, Southeast Asia, Philippines, Papua New Guinea, and northern Australia. Some birds (presumably immature) remain on non-breeding grounds during the breeding season.

Migration: northward and southward migration appear to follow similar routes through eastern Russia, China, and Southeast Asia. It is unclear how much of the population uses the Yellow Sea: minimally 14%⁸, but perhaps as much as 40%¹⁵. The Banyuasin Delta of Sumatra appears particularly important during both migration and non-breeding periods. In Hong Kong, a common spring migrant, but scarce in autumn⁴³.

Habitat *Breeding:* nests among reeds in shallow water or in the open. In the steppe and forest-steppe zones, uses a variety of freshwater wetlands such as lake shores, river deltas, flooded meadows, rice fields, grassy bogs along shores of rivers, and alkaline ponds. Often breeds semi-colonially with White-winged Terns *Chlidonias leucopterus*.

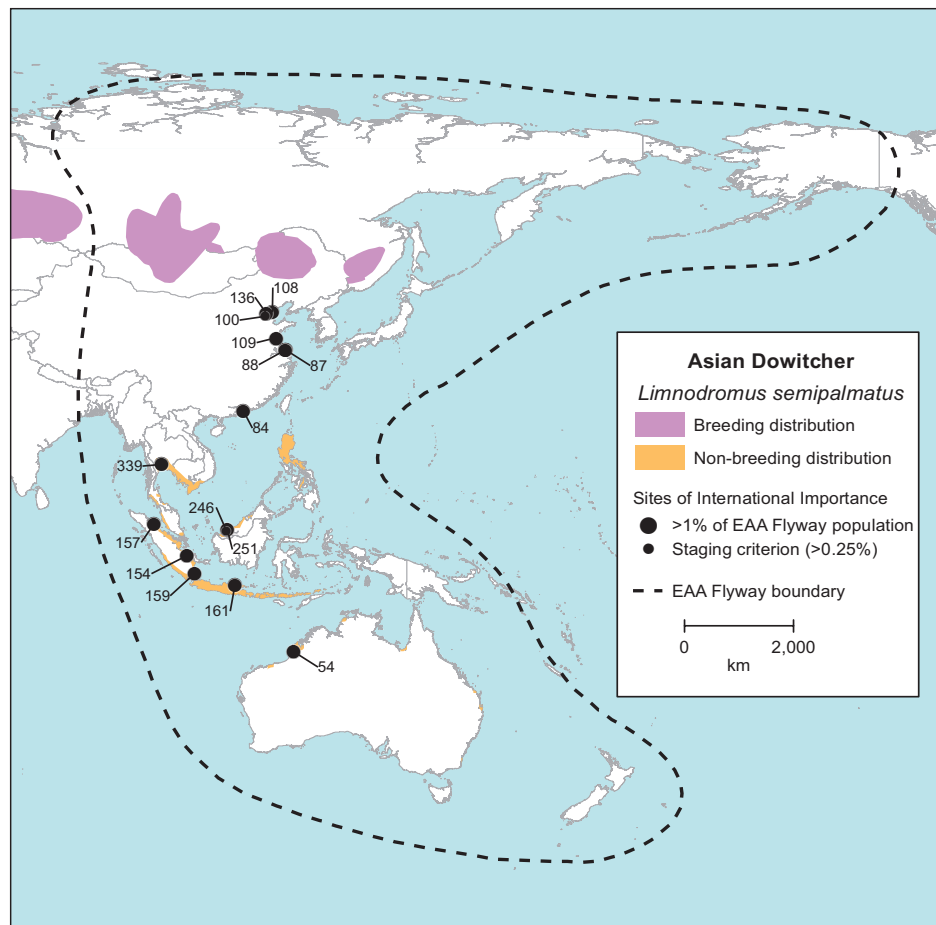
Non-breeding and migration: tidal flats, estuaries, coastal lagoons, creeks, and salt pans. Will roost on sandy beaches or in shallow lagoons.

Major Threats Vulnerable to threats in both breeding and non-breeding range. Inland wetland breeding habitat is threatened by drying due to climate change and drainage for agriculture. Coastal migratory and non-breeding sites are threatened by destruction and degradation through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows.

Knowledge Gaps Life history and migratory movements poorly described. No current data on population size or population trend.

Asian Dowitcher

Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details below.



General Information <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3038>

Asian Dowitcher Sites of international importance (1% = 230; 0.25% = 58).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-----------|--|------------|------------------|------|
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 13,000 | 01 Nov 88 | 202 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 6,970 | 28 Mar 02 | 57 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 2,800 | 12 May 13 | 46 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 1,320 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 1,100 | 12 May 94 | 15 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 966 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 420 | 01 Aug 10 | 46 |
| 161 | Indonesia | Ujung Pangkah | 930 | 18 Jan 90 | 214 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 840 | 01 Sep 97 | 15 |
| 159 | Indonesia | Sekopong Bay | 625 | 29 Nov 09 | 109 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 600 | 22 Apr 89 | 179 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 540 | 02 May 03 | 102 |
| 251 | Malaysia | Pulau Bruit | 470 | 01 Sep 85 | 74 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 414 | 30 Mar 00 | 173 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 92 | 01 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 246 | Malaysia | Baton, Belawai | 63 | 01 Mar 11 | 7 |

GREAT KNOT

CALIDRIS TENUIROSTRIS

EAAF population size: **290,000**

10

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Vulnerable**

The IUCN global Red List status of the Great Knot was upgraded from Least Concern to Vulnerable in 2010 due to a rapid population decline associated with the reclamation of intertidal staging grounds in the Yellow Sea¹⁴⁹, and recognition that further proposed reclamation projects will exacerbate this decline³¹. The Great Knot is a candidate for Appendix I and the list of Concerted Action Species of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵. As a flyway endemic, the population qualifies for **Vulnerable** status at both global and regional level under IUCN Red List criterion A3/4⁸⁰. It is particularly vulnerable to loss of staging sites, due to high concentration at very few sites.

Taxonomy Monotypic species endemic to EAAF.

Population *Size:* 290,000, based on 2007 census data²¹⁵.

Trend: the current population estimate of 290,000 differs markedly from the previous estimate of 380,000⁸, and reflects the well-documented loss of approximately 90,000 Great Knots following the catastrophic loss of habitat at a major staging site at Saemangeum, South Korea in 2006¹⁴⁹. Non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a long-term population decline of 30–49% in three generations (22 years)⁸⁰. Great Knot numbers have increased in Malaysia^{6,1} and Thailand¹⁸⁰ during the last decade, and in northwestern Australia since 2008¹⁷⁴; however, as no similar increases have occurred elsewhere in Australia^{142,217}, it is unclear whether this represents a change in trend, a temporary density-dependent correction, or a redistribution of the non-breeding population.

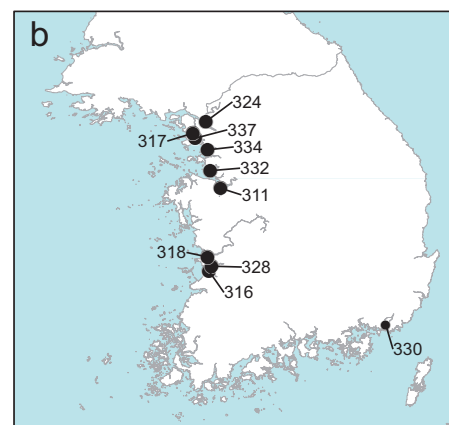
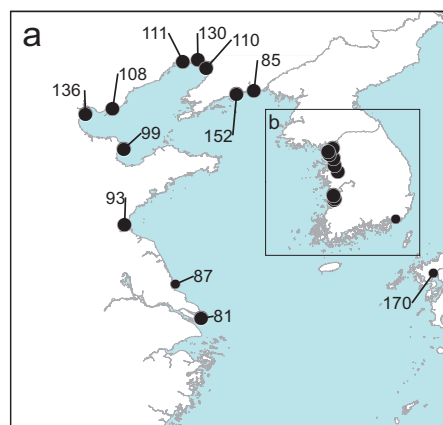
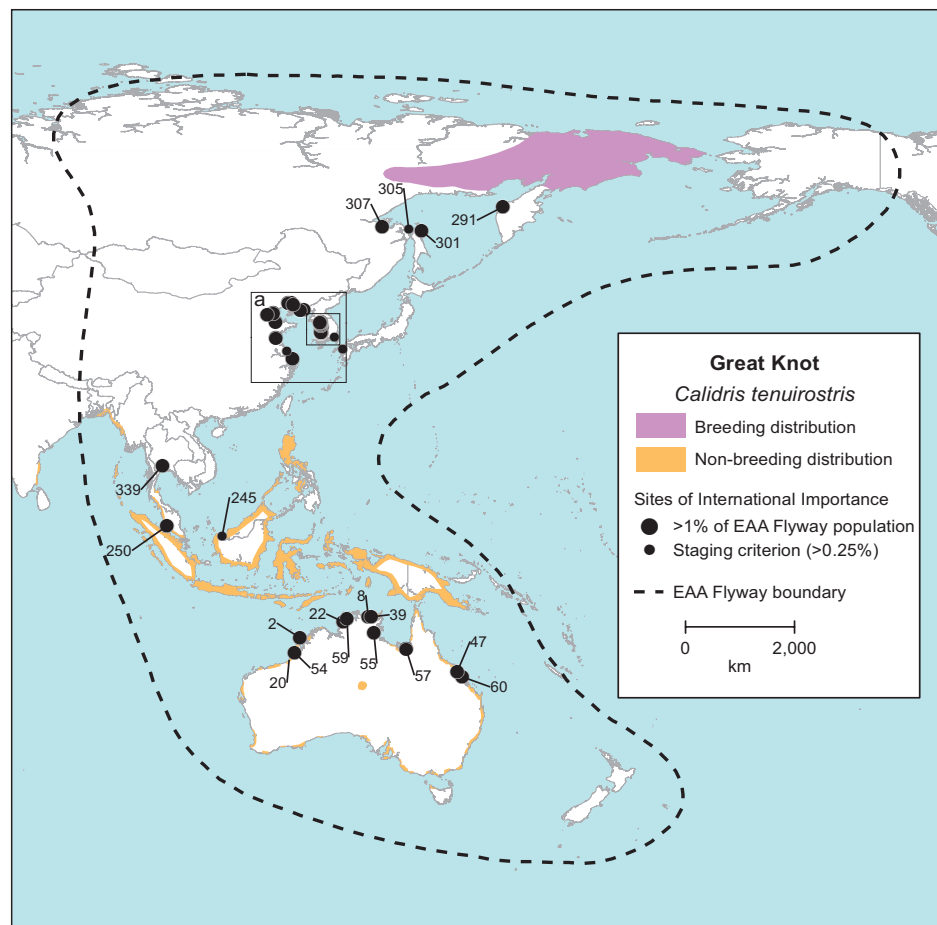
Distribution *Breeding:* northeast Siberia, north of the Kamchatka Peninsula. High fidelity to breeding sites.

Non-breeding: more than 90% of the population in Australia, primarily at sites along the northern coast. The remainder found mostly in Southeast Asia, the Philippines, and Papua New Guinea, but also small numbers west to Indian subcontinent and Arabian Peninsula. Non-breeders and first-year birds often remain in the tropical part of the non-breeding range during the breeding season.

Migration: an estimated 80% of the population passes through the Yellow Sea on northward migration, but much lower numbers on southward migration. Most northbound birds fly non-stop from non-breeding grounds to Yellow Sea staging areas, but small passage numbers recorded in Japan, Philippines, Vietnam, Thailand, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Flight from Yellow Sea to breeding grounds is direct. Pre-breeding moult, initiated at non-breeding grounds, is completed at northward staging sites²². Although some post-breeding birds use the Yellow Sea, most migrate south via the Sea of Okhotsk, where they stage for a non-stop flight to non-breeding grounds.

Habitat *Breeding:* breeds in gravelly areas covered with a mosaic of lichen and vegetation, on rocky plateaus and gentle slopes of montaine tundra (300–1,600 m elevation).

Great Knot
Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.



Non-breeding and migration: coastal tidal flats and sandbanks in estuaries, river deltas, inlets, lagoons, bays, and harbours. Roosts on sandy spits, islets, saltflats among mangroves and in coastal dunes, often in shallow water. Rarely uses inland wetlands.

Major Threats

Survival analysis of birds marked in northwest Australia indicates a sharp decline in adult survival, particularly during summer, since 2010¹⁶⁷. Threatened by destruction and degradation of intertidal staging sites in the Yellow Sea, through

Great Knot Sites of international importance (1% = 2,900; 0.25% = 725).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|--------------|------|
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 169,044 | 01 Nov 01 | 143 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 83,000 | Late Apr 13 | 138 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 72,333 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 60,000 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 59,000 | 03 May 99 | 15 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 54,178 | 02 May 99 | 14 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 34,000 | <2003 | 15 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 30,361 | 01 Dec 10 | 6 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 29,838 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 55 | Australia | Roper River Area | 21,400 | <1988 | 121 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 21,000 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 17,540 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | 15,300 | May 05 | 19 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 12,816 | 27 Apr 98 | 230 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 11,500 | 09 Jul 09 | 197 |
| 22 | Australia | Fog Bay | 10,000 | 25 Dec 92 | 45 |
| 307 | Russia | Tugurskiy Bay | 9,750 | 28 Aug 90 | 168 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 8,000 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 7,700 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 110 | China | Laobian – Yingkou Coast, Liaoning | 7,330 | 04–05 May 05 | 19 |
| 93 | China | Ganyu Coast | 6,700 | 02 May 04 | 18 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 6,000 | 01 Sep 98 | 229 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 5,761 | 31 Mar 96 | 12 |
| 8 | Australia | Boucat Bay | 5,500 | 25 Mar 99 | 45 |
| 59 | Australia | Shoal Bay: Tree Pt to Lee Pt (Hope Inlet) | 5,500 | 07 Nov 82 | 6 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 5,000 | 02 Nov 12 | 180 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | 4,500 | 31 Mar 99 | 45 |
| 291 | Russia | Khairyuzova Bay | 4,500 | 23 Jul 83 | 131 |
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | 4,200 | <1988 | 121 |

Table continues

reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Uses few staging sites in very high concentrations, making it particularly vulnerable to site loss.

Knowledge Gaps

Despite a long-term population decline, recently increasing numbers in Malaysia, Thailand, and northwestern Australia suggest that some redistribution of the non-breeding population may have occurred; this requires confirmation. Precise mechanism for decreasing adult summer survival requires more study. Degree of dependence on key staging sites unknown.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3040>

Great Knot Sites of international importance (1% = 2,900; 0.25% = 725), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 47 | Australia | Pioneer River – McEwan’s Beach | 4,000 | <1988 | 121 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 4,000 | 13 May 94 | 15 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 3,700 | 23 Mar 12 | 33 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 3,610 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 3,300 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | 2,945 | 21 Nov 04 | 37 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 2,206 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | 1,800 | 27 Oct 11 | 7 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 1,374 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 1,240 | 01 Sep 83 | 184 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 780 | 28 Sep 03 | 114 |



© John & Jemi Holmes, Mai Po in Deep Bay, Hong Kong (Site #84)

The **Great Knot** represents a rare case in which an observed population decline could be attributed largely to habitat changes at a particular location. One year after the Saemangeum reclamation project in South Korea effectively destroyed their primary Yellow Sea staging site in 2006, the Great Knot population had dropped by approximately 90,000 birds.

RED KNOT

CALIDRIS CANUTUS ROGERSI

EAAF population size: **50,500–62,000**

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

11

The Red Knot is currently considered a species of Least Concern according to IUCN Red List criteria³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened or Vulnerable status based on observed declines worldwide¹³³, and is proposed as a Concerted Action Species of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵. Populations in the EAAF qualify for **Vulnerable** status at the regional level (criterion A3/4), due to substantial documented declines in the flyway, and recognition that further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats, particularly in the Bohai Bay region of the Yellow Sea, will perpetuate and probably exacerbate this decline⁸⁰. The species has been listed as ‘Vulnerable’ in New Zealand¹⁷². The flyway populations are particularly threatened by its intense concentration at very few sites on migration through the Yellow Sea region.

Taxonomy Six global subspecies are recognized. Two of these (*C. c. piersmai* and *rogersi*) are endemic to the EAAF. A third subspecies (*C. c. roselaari*) breeds in both Alaska and Wrangel Island, but migrates exclusively along the American Pacific Flyway.

Population *Size:* based on non-breeding surveys, the combined population estimate for *C. c. piersmai* and *rogersi* was recently revised to 105,000¹⁷⁶, less than half of the previous estimate of 220,000⁸. It is estimated that 50,500–62,000 of these belong to the subspecies *C. c. rogersi*¹⁷⁶.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of at least 30–49% in three generations (27 years) for both *C. c. piersmai* and *rogersi*⁸⁰, although this decline may be accelerating given the rapid and widespread reclamation of staging sites in the Bohai Bay region of the Yellow Sea¹⁷⁶.

Distribution *Breeding:* far eastern Siberian Arctic to Chukotka.

Non-breeding: approximately 75% in New Zealand and 25% in (primarily eastern) Australia. Substantial within-season movements within and between Australia and New Zealand, particularly by subadults^{23,141}. Immature birds and non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range all year.

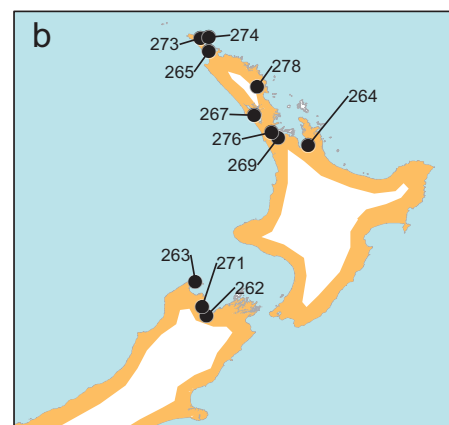
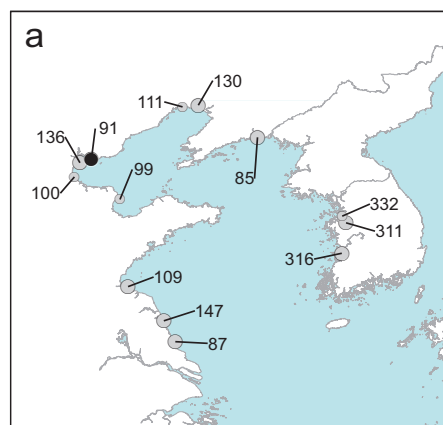
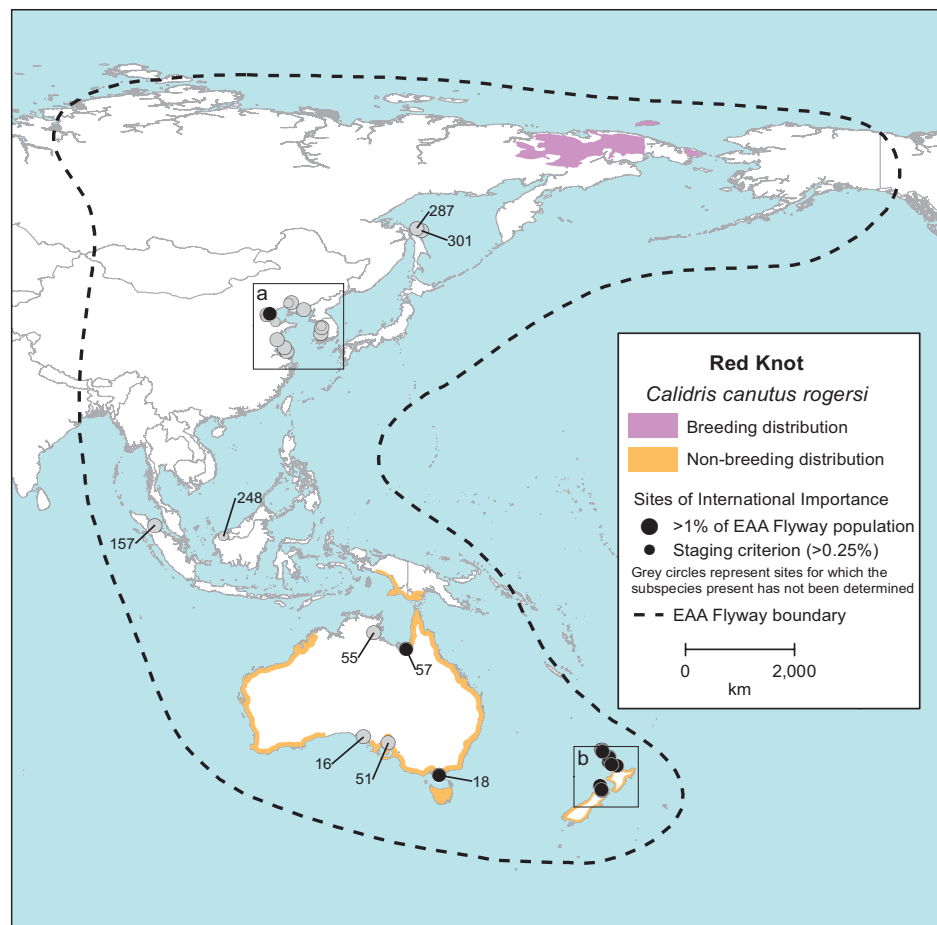
Migration: counts have thus far identified no important sites between Australia and eastern China. On northward migration, most individuals probably make non-stop flights between non-breeding grounds and staging sites in the Yellow Sea, but some birds from New Zealand stage in the Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia²⁰⁰ or stop elsewhere prior to reaching mainland Asia²⁵. The northward flight from the Yellow Sea to the breeding area is generally direct, but many post-breeding birds stage in the Sea of Okhotsk on southward migration²⁰⁰. High fidelity to migratory staging sites^{96–97}.

Habitat *Breeding:* rocky or gravelly areas in open dry, upland tundra in the high Arctic; including sandstone ridges, areas with scattered willows, moist marshy slopes and flats in foothills, and glacial gravel close to streams or ponds. This subspecies occurs mostly in gravelly, partly overgrown flats in subalpine areas up to 700 m¹²².

Red Knot (*C. c. rogersi*)

Range and sites
of international
importance.

Non-breeding range
is shown for
C. c. piersmai and
rogersi. Site details
on next page.



Non-breeding and migration: strictly coastal; mostly tidal flats, but also sandy beaches, rocky shelves, bays, lagoons and harbours, occasionally oceanic beaches and saltmarsh.

Major Threats

Threatened by destruction and degradation of intertidal winter and staging areas, particularly in Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Highly concentrated at a few major sites during both northward and southward migration. Due to loss of staging habitat in Bohai Bay, more than 60% of the flyway population is concentrated on a small area of

Red Knot (*C. c. rogersi*) Sites of international importance (1% = 505; 0.25% = 126).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------|
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 29,500 | 13 May 11 | 95 |
| 263 | New Zealand | Farewell Spit | 24,227 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 12,416 | 15–16 Nov 08 | 160 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 23,657 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 269 | New Zealand | Manukau Harbour | 22,433 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 11,538 | 16 Nov 08 | 160 |
| 267 | New Zealand | Kaipara Harbour | 16,910 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 11,683 | 05 Nov 05 | 160 |
| 273 | New Zealand | Parengarenga Harbour | 13,500 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 3,500 | 09 Nov 07 | 160 |
| 264 | New Zealand | Firth of Thames | 7,600 | 16 Nov 03 | 160 |
| 18 | Australia | Corner Inlet | 7,110 | 31 Jan 87 | 6 |
| 278 | New Zealand | Whangarei Harbour | 4,198 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 2,520 | 15 Nov 03 | 160 |
| 274 | New Zealand | Rangaunu Harbour | 4,067 | 1994–2003 | 190 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,650 | 12 Nov 07 | 160 |
| 276 | New Zealand | Waitemata Harbour | 4,000 | 14 Nov 04 | 160 |
| 265 | New Zealand | Houhora Harbour | 2,855 | 1983–1994 | 182 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 500 | Nov 09 | 160 |
| 262 | New Zealand | East Waimea Inlet | 600 | 10 Nov 09 | 160 |
| 271 | New Zealand | Motueka Estuary | 600 | 05 Nov 05 | 160 |

Red Knot (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*C. c. rogersi* and *piersmai* combined: 1% = 990; 0.25% = 248).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|------|
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 14,277 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 8,140 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 5,000 | 12 Aug 11 | 95 |
| 51 | Australia | Port Pirie Coast | 4,800 | 23 Jan 00 | 219 |

Table continues

mudflat, increasing the risk of population collapse²²⁵; furthermore, the very high suitability of this remaining area²²⁶ may be an unexpected and temporary result of the collapse of the local shrimp fishery²²⁷. Particularly on northward migration, reduced food resources may threaten ability to fuel sufficiently for the flight to the breeding grounds²¹.

Knowledge Gaps

Poorly studied in the breeding season. More knowledge required regarding dependence on key staging sites. Non-breeding population estimates are complicated by the impossibility of distinguishing the two EAAF subspecies in non-breeding plumage. Extent of overlap in non-breeding distribution of the two subspecies is poorly understood.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3041>

Red Knot (unknown population) *Sites of international importance (C. c. rogersi and piersmai combined: 1% = 990; 0.25% = 248), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 3,169 | <1998 | 15 |
| 55 | Australia | Roper River Area | 3,100 | <1991 | 79 |
| 16 | Australia | Ceduna Bays | 2,788 | 01 Feb 00 | 219 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 2,500 | 14 Apr 13 | 46 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 2,434 | 14 Oct 10 | 58 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 2,000 | 09 Jul 09 | 197 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 1,500 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 1,499 | 02 May 99 | 14 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 1,300 | 01 Sep 10 | 46 |
| 287 | Russia | Baikal Bay | 1,000 | 10 Aug 79 | 154 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 1,000 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 969 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 788 | 01 Apr 11 | 46 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 580 | 01 May 97 | 229 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | 330 | 10 Apr 05 | 33 |

RED KNOT

CALIDRIS CANUTUS PIERSMAI

EAAF population size: **48,500–60,000**

12

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

The Red Knot is currently considered a species of Least Concern according to IUCN Red List criteria³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened or Vulnerable status based on observed declines worldwide¹³³, and is proposed as a Concerted Action Species of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵. Populations in the EAAF qualify for **Vulnerable** status at the regional level (criterion A3/4), due to substantial documented declines in the flyway, and recognition that further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats, particularly in the Bohai Bay region of the Yellow Sea, will perpetuate and probably exacerbate this decline⁸⁰. The species has been listed as ‘Vulnerable’ in New Zealand¹⁷². The flyway populations are particularly threatened by its intense concentration at very few sites on migration through the Yellow Sea region.

Taxonomy Six global subspecies are recognized. Two of these (*C. c. piersmai* and *rogersi*) are endemic to the EAAF. A third subspecies (*C. c. roselaari*) breeds in both Alaska and Wrangel Island, but migrates exclusively along the American Pacific Flyway.

Population *Size:* based on non-breeding surveys, the combined population estimate for *C. c. piersmai* and *rogersi* was recently revised to 105,000¹⁷⁶, less than half of the previous estimate of 220,000⁸. It is estimated that 48,500–60,000 of these belong to the subspecies *C. c. piersmai*¹⁷⁶.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of at least 30–49% in three generations (27 years) for both *C. c. piersmai* and *rogersi*⁸⁰, although this decline may be accelerating given the rapid and widespread reclamation of staging sites in the Bohai Bay region of the Yellow Sea¹⁷⁶.

Distribution *Breeding:* New Siberian archipelago of the Russian Arctic.

Non-breeding: approximately 75% in (primarily northwestern) Australia and 25% in New Zealand. Substantial within-season movements within and between Australia and New Zealand, particularly by subadults^{23,141}. Immature birds and non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range all year.

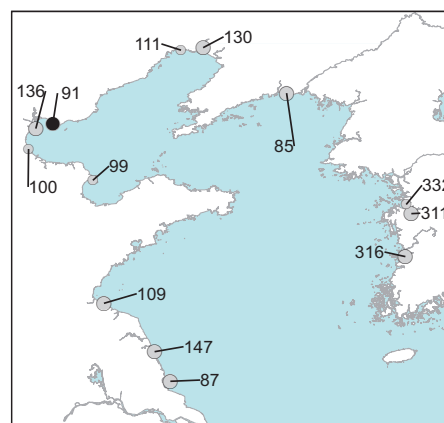
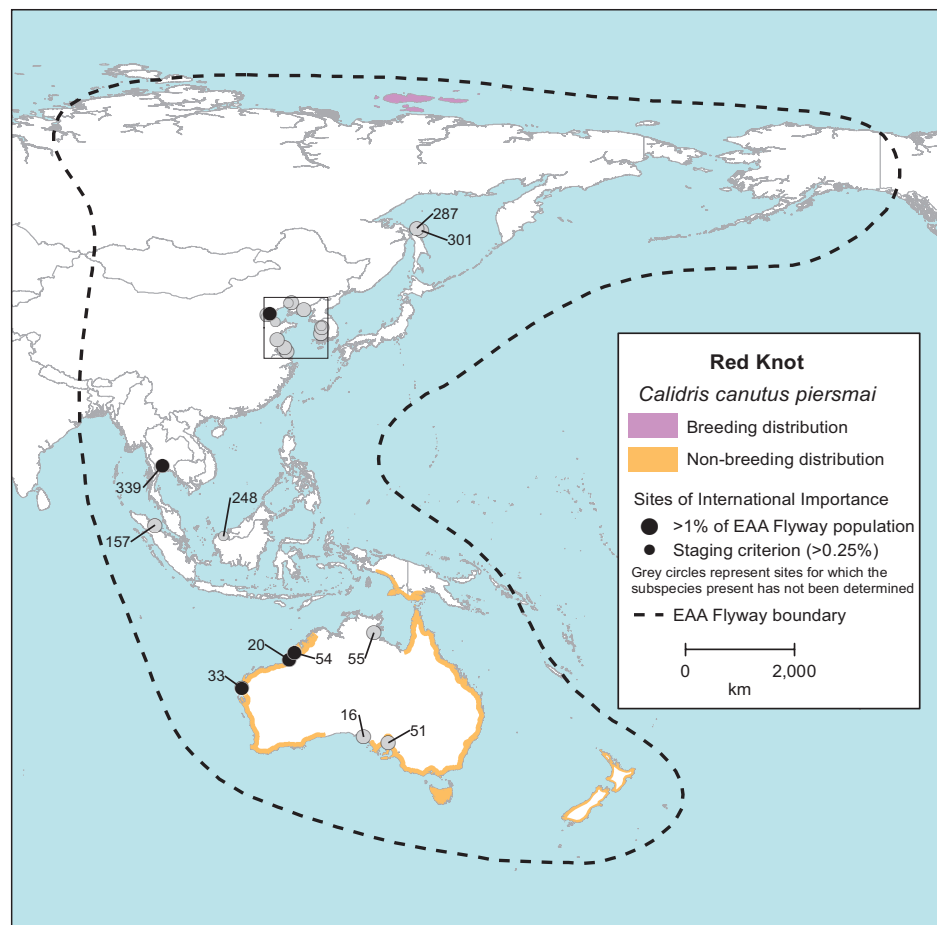
Migration: counts have thus far identified no important sites between Australia and eastern China. On northward migration, many individuals probably make non-stop flights between non-breeding grounds and staging sites in the Yellow Sea, but some Australian birds appear to make intermediate stops in Indonesia or the Philippines⁹⁹. Some birds from New Zealand stage in the Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia²⁰⁰ or stop elsewhere prior to reaching mainland Asia²⁵. The northward flight from the Yellow Sea to the breeding area is probably direct, but post-breeding birds may stage in the Sea of Okhotsk on southward migration²⁰⁰. High fidelity to migratory staging sites⁹⁶⁻⁹⁷.

Habitat *Breeding:* rocky or gravelly areas in open dry, tundra in the high Arctic; including sandstone ridges, areas with scattered willows, moist marshy slopes and flats in foothills, well-drained slopes with hummocks, and glacial gravel close to streams or ponds. This subspecies breeds at low elevations, below 180 m¹²².

Red Knot (*C. c. piersmai*)

Range and sites
of international
importance.

Non-breeding range
is shown for
C. c. piersmai and
rogersi. Site details
on next page.



Non-breeding and migration: strictly coastal; mostly tidal flats, but also sandy beaches, rocky shelves, bays, lagoons and harbours, occasionally oceanic beaches and saltmarsh.

Major Threats

Survival analysis of birds marked in northwest Australia indicates a sharp decline in adult survival, particularly during outside the non-breeding season, since 2010¹⁶⁷. Threatened by destruction and degradation of intertidal winter and staging areas, particularly in Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Highly concentrated at a few major sites during both

Red Knot (*C. c. piersmai*) Sites of international importance (1% = 485; 0.25% = 121).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|------|
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 80,700 | <1988 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 32,923 | 01 Nov 12 | 143 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 37,000 | 13 May 11 | 95 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 11,200 | <1988 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 5,345 | 01 Nov 12 | 6 |
| 33 | Australia | Lake MacLeod | 2,566 | 28 Sep 87 | 113 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 668 | 01 Oct 03 | 81 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 710 | Apr 11 | 28 |

Red Knot (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*C. c. rogersi* and *piersmai* combined: 1% = 990; 0.25% = 248).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 14,277 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 8,140 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 5,000 | 12 Aug 11 | 95 |
| 51 | Australia | Port Pirie Coast | 4,800 | 23 Jan 00 | 219 |
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 3,169 | <1998 | 15 |
| 55 | Australia | Roper River Area | 3,100 | <1991 | 79 |
| 16 | Australia | Ceduna Bays | 2,788 | 01 Feb 00 | 219 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 2,500 | 14 Apr 13 | 46 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 2,434 | 14 Oct 10 | 58 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 2,000 | 09 Jul 09 | 197 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 1,500 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 1,499 | 02 May 99 | 14 |

Table continues

northward and southward migration. Due to loss of staging habitat in Bohai Bay, more than 60% of the flyway population is concentrated on a small area of mudflat, increasing the risk of population collapse²²⁵; furthermore, the very high suitability of this remaining area²²⁶ may be an unexpected and temporary result of the collapse of the local shrimp fishery²²⁷. Particularly on northward migration, reduced food resources may threaten ability to fuel sufficiently for the flight to the breeding grounds²¹.

Knowledge Gaps

Poorly studied in the breeding season. More knowledge required regarding dependence on key staging sites. Precise mechanism for decreasing adult survival requires more study. Non-breeding population estimates are complicated by the impossibility of distinguishing the two EAAF subspecies in non-breeding plumage. Extent of overlap in non-breeding distribution of the two subspecies is poorly understood.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3041>

Red Knot (unknown population) *Sites of international importance (C. c. rogersi and piersmai combined: 1% = 990; 0.25% = 248), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 1,300 | 01 Sep 10 | 46 |
| 287 | Russia | Baikal Bay | 1,000 | 10 Aug 79 | 154 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 1,000 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 969 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 788 | 01 Apr 11 | 46 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 580 | 01 May 97 | 229 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | 330 | 10 Apr 05 | 33 |



© Phil Batley, Manawatu River Estuary, New Zealand

Clear mechanisms for population declines are difficult to identify for migratory populations that span vast areas of the globe during the annual cycle. However, a steep drop in adult annual survival since 2010 has been associated with recent population declines in Australian populations of **Red Knot**, Great Knot, and Bar-tailed Godwit.

DUNLIN

CALIDRIS ALPINA ACTITES

EAAF population size: **900**

EAAF population trend: **Unknown**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

13

Due to its enormous population size and worldwide distribution, Dunlin is considered a species of Least Concern, despite evidence that the global population is declining³¹. The total number of Dunlin using the EAAF may be declining, but trend information for each of the four subspecies found in the flyway is lacking. The Alaska-breeding portion of the EAAF population (*C. a. arctica*) may be significantly declining³, but its large population size and uncertainty regarding the degree of decline prevent its qualification for regional Red List priority. However, the breeding population on Sakhalin Island (*C. a. actites*) qualifies for **Vulnerable** status at the regional Red List level, based on its very small population (<1,000; criterion D).

Taxonomy Worldwide, nine subspecies of Dunlin are recognized, and four of these use the EAAF: *C. a. arctica* breeds in northern Alaska; *C. a. sakhalina* breeds in the Siberian Arctic, from the Kolyma River to Chukotka; *C. a. kistchinski* breeds around the Sea of Okhotsk, including Kamchatka and Kuril Islands; *C. a. actites* breeds on Sakhalin Island. All four populations are thought to be endemic to the flyway.

Population *Size*: when first described as a new subspecies in 1987, the breeding population of *C. a. actites* was estimated to be approximately 300 pairs¹⁵⁵. This led to a total flyway population estimate of 900⁸, and there exist no new data with which to update this estimate.

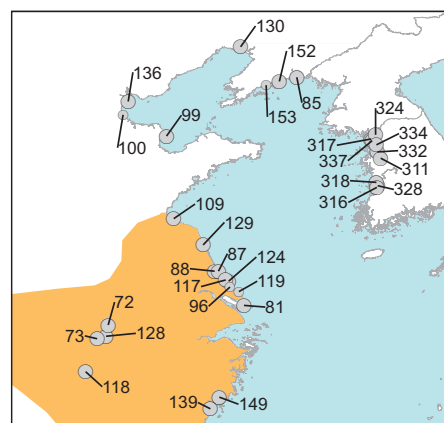
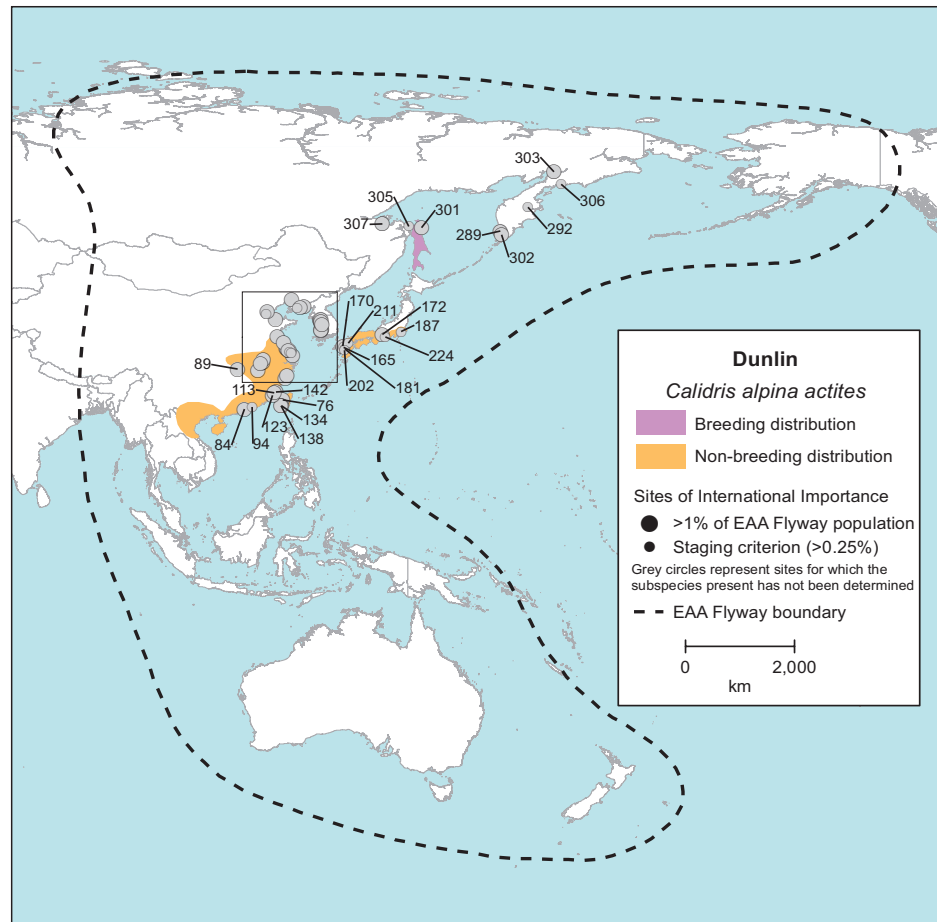
Trend: no information specific to *C. a. actites*. In general, the EAAF population of Dunlin is thought to have declined, but the total flyway population estimate is too coarse for strong inference about trends in the species or in particular subspecies (although independent assessment of *C. a. arctica* from the breeding grounds suggests a significant decline since 2001³). Non-breeding surveys in China led to a revision of the total flyway estimate from a minimum of 950,000⁸ to approximately 650,000⁴¹, but this is difficult to reconcile with the recent Alaska breeding population estimate of 500,000 (range 304,000–696,000) for *C. a. arctica* alone³. It was thought that *C. a. sakhalina* and *kistchinski* could each be as numerous as *C. a. arctica* on the flyway⁸; either this is not true or the total flyway population is significantly underestimated.

Distribution *Breeding*: *C. a. actites* breeds exclusively on Sakhalin Island. As with some other Dunlin subspecies, may complete post-breeding moult at the breeding grounds prior to southward migration^{100,198}.

Non-breeding: largely unknown for *C. a. actites*, although some individuals at Chongming Dongtan identified as *C. a. actites* based on bill length⁴⁹. In general, Dunlin on the flyway use coastal China (including Taiwan), Korea, and Japan. Based on the small number of important non-breeding sites thus far identified, large portions of the non-breeding range may be at inland sites and undiscovered. Patterns of site fidelity unknown for this subspecies; in other subspecies, juveniles and non-breeders may remain in the non-breeding range year round.

Dunlin (*C. a. actites*)

No important non-breeding or staging sites have been identified specifically for this population. Important sites and non-breeding range are shown for *C. a. arctica*, *actites*, *sakhalina*, and *kistchinski*. Site details on next page.



Migration: unknown for *C. a. actites*. Large numbers of Dunlin pass through Kamchatka and the Sea of Okhotsk during southward migration, but far fewer during northward migration. The rest of eastern Russia is used by very large numbers on both migrations. It is thought that the majority of Dunlin passing through the Yellow Sea and Japan may be *C. a. arctica*; other populations may skip the region or use more inland routes.

Habitat *Breeding:* generally in moist tussock tundra and peat-hummock tundra. On Sakhalin this subspecies is found in coastal tundra-like bogs¹²².

Dunlin (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*C. alpina* all EAAF populations combined: 1% = 5,539; 0.25% = 1,385).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 63,805 | 2007 | 127 |
| 118 | China | Poyang Lake (incl. nearby wetlands) | 58,487 | 2007 | 127 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 47,650 | 19 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 47,500 | Undated | 216 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 46,382 | 29 Apr 10 | 60 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 43,875 | 13–23 Apr 06 | 170 |
| 303 | Russia | Penzhina River Mouth* | 40,172 | 07 Sep 03 | 84 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 38,850 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 289 | Russia | Bolshoe Lake & Bolshaya River Mouth* | 32,666 | 18 May 93 | 82 |
| 302 | Russia | Opala River* | 32,380 | 21 May 94 | 82 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 32,000 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 24,106 | 21 Apr 97 | 230 |
| 89 | China | East Dongting Lake Nature Reserve | 23,488 | 05 Mar 01 | 124 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 17,000 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 142 | China | Xinghua Wan | 16,965 | Feb 06 | 42 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 16,800 | 01 Sep 92 | 78 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 16,411 | 12 May 98 | 20 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 4,500 | 14 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 16,400 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 15,200 | 16 Apr 99 | 15 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 14,800 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | 14,650 | May 05 | 19 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 14,364 | 01 Apr 10 | 46 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 14,000 | <2003 | 15 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 13,081 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 128 | China | Shengjin Lake Nature Reserve | 12,788 | 2007 | 127 |
| 307 | Russia | Tugurskiy Bay | 12,610 | 17 Sep 90 | 168 |

Table continues

Non-breeding and migration: tidal flats, estuarine mudflats, and a wide variety of freshwater and brackish wetlands, both coastal and inland, including salt pans.

Major Threats

Small population size of *C. a. actites* means that stochastic events may threaten its persistence. Intertidal staging and non-breeding sites threatened by reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows.

Knowledge Gaps

Almost nothing of the migration and non-breeding ecology of *C. a. actites* is known. Flyway population estimates are imprecise and probably low; migration routes and non-breeding sites for the bulk of the flyway population are yet to be described. Difficulty in distinguishing birds of different populations in the field complicates description of subspecific population sizes, trends, and migration routes.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3056>

Dunlin (unknown population) Sites of international importance (*C. alpina* all EAAF populations combined: 1% = 5,539; 0.25% = 1,385), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|---------|---|--------------|------------------|------|
| 129 | China | Sheyang Saltworks, Jiangsu | 12,049 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 117 | China | Nantong Coast | 11,230 | 2007 | 127 |
| 76 | China | Changhua Coastal Industrial Park | 11,068 | 01 Feb 02 | 128 |
| 72 | China | Anqingyanjiang Nature Reserve: Caizi Hu | 10,709 | Feb 05 | 42 |
| 134 | China | Szu-Tsao Wildlife Reserve | 10,363 | 01 Dec 02 | 128 |
| 138 | China | Tseng-Wen-Chi (River) | 9,500 | 01 Nov 02 | 128 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 9,500 | 09 Sep 09 | 197 |
| 139 | China | Wenzhou Wan | 9,092 | Jan 07 | 42 |
| 149 | China | Yueqing Wan & Xuanmen Wan | 8,877 | Jan 07 | 42 |
| 172 | Japan | Fujimae Higata | 8,650 | 14 Apr 00 | 114 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 8,200 | 07 Apr 01 | 114 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 8,000 | 01 Dec 11 | 46 |
| 73 | China | Anqingyanjiang Nature Reserve: Wuchang Hu | 6,072 | Feb 04 | 42 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 5,845 | 09 Jan 95 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 5,030 | 20 Jan 13 | 102 |
| 123 | China | Quanzhou Wan | 5,772 | Feb 06 | 42 |
| 113 | China | Meizhou Wan | 5,684 | Feb 06 | 42 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 4,867 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 96 | China | Tongzhou-Haimen Coast (Xinzhong Port) | 4,760 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 119 | China | Qidong County North Coast | 4,591 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 4,064 | 29 Apr 03 | 114 |
| 306 | Russia | Skobeleva Bay* | 4,020 | 15 May 98 | 85 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | 4,000 | 28 Apr 02 | 114 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 3,767 | 08 Apr 08 | 114 |
| 153 | China | Zhuanghe West Coast | 3,422 | May 05 | 19 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | 3,100 | 19 Apr 09 | 114 |
| 292 | Russia | Kharchinskoe Lake* | 2,650 | 24 May 99 | 87 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 2,620 | 01 Mar 11 | 46 |
| 211 | Japan | Nakatsu Kaigan (Higashi-hama) | 2,098 | 24 Apr 11 | 114 |
| 202 | Japan | Kuma-gawa Kako | 2,091 | 24 Apr 05 | 114 |
| 94 | China | Guandong Haifeng Wetlands | 1,730 | 03 Mar 11 | 46 |

* These five sites are not included in the 'potential' sites for *C. a. actites* in Tables 4–6 of the *Summary by Country* section, because they lie outside the likely range of the population.

CURLEW SANDPIPER

CALIDRIS FERRUGINEA

EAAF population size: **135,000**

14

EAAF population trend: **Steep decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Globally, the Curlew Sandpiper is considered a species of Least Concern, due to its wide distribution and very large and apparently increasing worldwide population³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened status based on steep declines in East Asia¹³³. The population using the EAAF appears to be sufficiently declining to qualify for Endangered status at the regional level (criterion A2/3/4). However, lack of phenotypic differentiation from other flyways suggests exchange of individuals from other (non-declining) populations, and so a regional status of **Vulnerable** has been recommended⁸⁰.

Taxonomy No subspecies described.

Population *Size:* preliminary current population estimate of 135,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 180,000⁸.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 50–79% in three generations (23 years)⁸⁰. Numbers migrating through Japan showed no clear trend over the same time period¹; however, this is not a major migratory route for the species.

Distribution *Breeding:* Arctic northeastern Siberia.

Non-breeding: approximately 75% in Australia, with smaller numbers in Southeast Asia and Indonesia. Males predominately occur in southern part of non-breeding range¹⁵³. Young birds often stay in the non-breeding range year-round, and non-breeding adults remain just south of the breeding grounds.

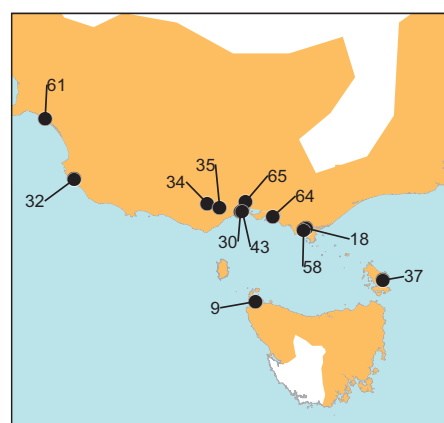
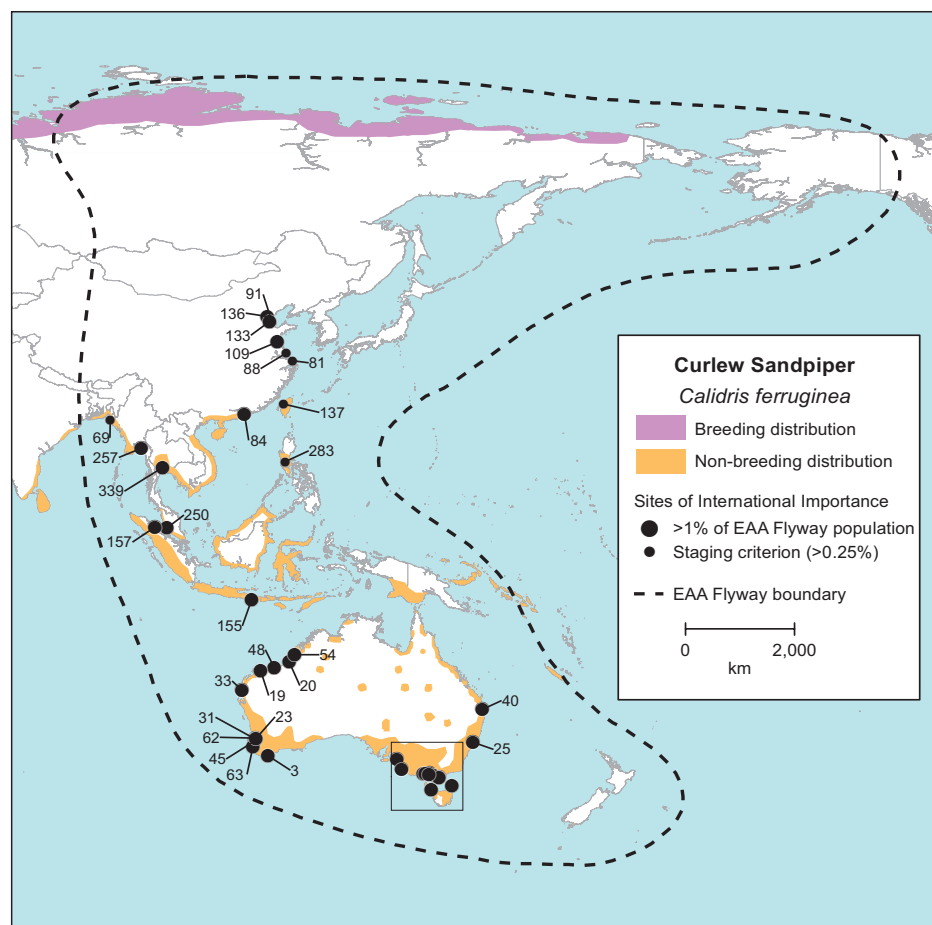
Migration: migration may follow a primarily inland route through China and Russia on both northward and particularly southward migration. On northward migration, more than 20% of the flyway population stages in Bohai Bay, China²²⁵, but the population appears to take a more westerly route on southward migration, largely skipping the Yellow Sea region. Northbound birds departing non-breeding sites in Australia appear to overfly northern Australia on a non-stop flight to East Asia, but southbound birds may stop in northwestern Australia before dispersing to non-breeding sites around Australia. Adults migrate away from the breeding areas before juveniles¹⁵⁶.

Habitat *Breeding:* breeds near margins of marshes and pools, on the (southward-facing) slopes of hummock tundra or dry patches in *Polygonum* tundra; in the lowlands of the high Arctic and along the coasts of the Arctic Ocean. Has a preference for open tundra with marshy, boggy depressions and pools. Mainly Arctic but may breed on southern tundra when spring is late¹²².

Non-breeding and migration: coastal brackish lagoons, tidal flats, salt pans, estuaries, salt marshes, exposed coral, rocky shores, and sandy beaches. Also inland along muddy edges of marshes, rivers, and lakes. May use irrigated land and flooded areas.

Curlew Sandpiper

Range and sites
of international
importance.
Site details on
next page.



Major Threats

Demographic modelling has indicated reduced adult survival is main driver of population decline¹⁷⁸. Threatened by wetland degradation of non-breeding and migratory sites in Australia and East Asia, particularly in Bohai Bay, China. Threats to inland sites used on migration may include commercial harvesting of brine shrimp *Artemia* sp. and loss of ephemeral wetlands due to climate change and water abstraction.

Knowledge Gaps

Trends in non-breeding population outside Australia are unknown. Ecology and site use during inland portion of migration are largely undescribed. Degree of

Curlew Sandpiper Sites of international importance (1% = 1,350; 0.25% = 338).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 80,000 | 01 May 10 | 98 |
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 60,000 | <1988 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 7,984 | 01 Nov 01 | 143 |
| 33 | Australia | Lake MacLeod | 55,000 | 01 Oct 06 | 81 |
| 48 | Australia | Port Hedland Saltworks | 25,000 | 19 Nov 82 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 818 | 01 Sep 02 | 6 |
| 61 | Australia | The Coorong & Coorong National Park | 13,430 | 01 Feb 03 | 91 |
| 65 | Australia | Western Port Phillip Bay | 13,323 | <2004 | 6 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 12,489 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 10,982 | 17 Apr 07 | 102 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | 6,762 | Winter 2009 | 232 |
| 64 | Australia | Western Port | 6,343 | 02 Oct 90 | 6 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 6,000 | 13 Feb 83 | 6 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,887 | 01 Nov 05 | 6 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 5,229 | 01 Jan 96 | 6 |
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | 4,000 | <2001 | 188 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 4,000 | 10 Feb 90 | 214 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1,000 | 20 Mar 11 | 33 |
| 32 | Australia | Lake George | 3,528 | 02 Dec 83 | 6 |
| 18 | Australia | Corner Inlet | 3,500 | 02 Jan 87 | 6 |
| 9 | Australia | Boullanger Bay/Robbins Passage | 3,400 | 01 Jan 95 | 6 |
| 30 | Australia | Lake Connewarre Area | 3,184 | 2007 | 127 |
| 19 | Australia | Dampier Saltworks | 3,000 | 01 Sep 98 | 10 |
| 34 | Australia | Lake Martin | 3,000 | 14 Feb 01 | 220 |
| 45 | Australia | Peel-Harvey System | 3,000 | 2006 | 187 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 3,000 | 12 May 13 | 46 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 2,800 | 28 Sep 00 | 28 |
| 58 | Australia | Shallow Inlet/Sandy Point | 2,690 | 02 Aug 86 | 6 |
| 31 | Australia | Lake Cooloongup | 2,600 | <1990 | 112 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou Coast, Shandong | 2,512 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 62 | Australia | Thomsons Lake Nature Reserve | 2,500 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 63 | Australia | Vasse Wonnerup Estuary | 2,500 | <1990 | 112 |
| 155 | Indonesia | Benoa Bay | 2,500 | 11 Jan 90 | 214 |
| 37 | Australia | Logan Lagoon, Flinders Island | 2,470 | 01 Mar 84 | 157 |

Table continues

dependence on coastal sites in the Yellow Sea region, particularly Bohai Bay, is poorly understood. Given the apparent importance of saltpan foraging habitats during migration, it is critical to learn whether different types of salt production (e.g., commercial vs. industrial) along the Chinese coast are similar in terms of supporting critical brine fly and brine shrimp prey resources.

General Information <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3057>

Curlew Sandpiper *Sites of international importance (1% = 1,350; 0.25% = 338), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|--------------|------|
| 35 | Australia | Lake Murdeduke | 2,100 | 02 Dec 83 | 6 |
| 3 | Australia | Albany Harbours | 2,054 | 01 Jan 96 | 6 |
| 23 | Australia | Forrestdale Lake Nature Reserve | 2,000 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 43 | Australia | Ocean Grove to Barwon Heads | 2,000 | 17 Feb 85 | 6 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 2,000 | 23–30 Dec 95 | 59 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | 1,278 | 04 Apr 87 | 151 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 805 | 26 Mar 01 | 132 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 700 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 137 | China | Ta-Tu-His, Changhua | 500 | 01 May 87 | 151 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheshkhali Island | 400 | 13–19 Mar 12 | 51 |



© John & Jenni Holmes. Mai Po in Deep Bay, Hong Kong (Site #84)

For 11 of 12 priority populations that do not represent flyway-endemic species, both the global and EAAF populations of the species are known or suspected to be declining. **Curlew Sandpiper** is the exception; despite a precipitous decline in the flyway, the large global population is thought to be increasing.

SPOON-BILLED SANDPIPER

EURYNORHYNCHUS PYGMEUS

EAAF population size: **140–480**

15

EAAF population trend: **Steep decline**

Global Red List status: **Critically Endangered**

The Spoon-billed Sandpiper is among the most endangered waterbirds in the world, and holds an unquestioned position as a top conservation priority in the EAAF, where it is endemic. Previously considered Vulnerable based on its restricted breeding range and small population, recently recognized population declines were sufficient to warrant upgrading to Endangered status in 2004 and again to **Critically Endangered** in 2008²³¹. It is also listed on Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species⁵⁵. The Spoon-billed Sandpiper is currently the subject of immense conservation effort, including a captive-rearing programme³¹, and serves as a flagship and model for protection of migratory shorebirds in the flyway and the world.

Taxonomy Monotypic species endemic to EAAF.

Population *Size:* current estimate recently revised to 140–480 based on a combination of surveys and expert opinion²¹⁵.

Trend: apparent decline of more than 80% in the last 40 years²³¹, from an estimated 2,000–2,800 breeding pairs to probably less than 200 today.

Distribution *Breeding:* coastal far eastern Russia, from Chukotka to northern Kamchatka.

Non-breeding: primarily Bangladesh, Thailand, and Myanmar, but also recorded throughout Southeast Asia, in southeast China, and west to southeast India and Sri Lanka. Site fidelity unknown. At least some immature birds remain on non-breeding grounds during the breeding season⁷⁵.

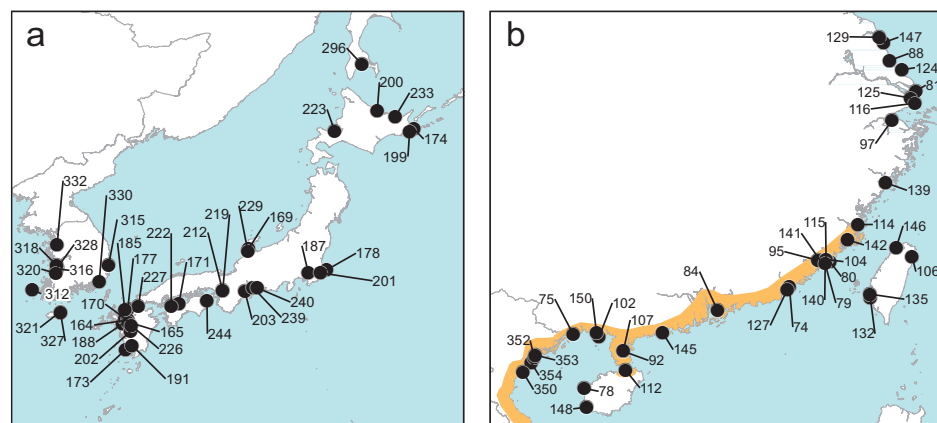
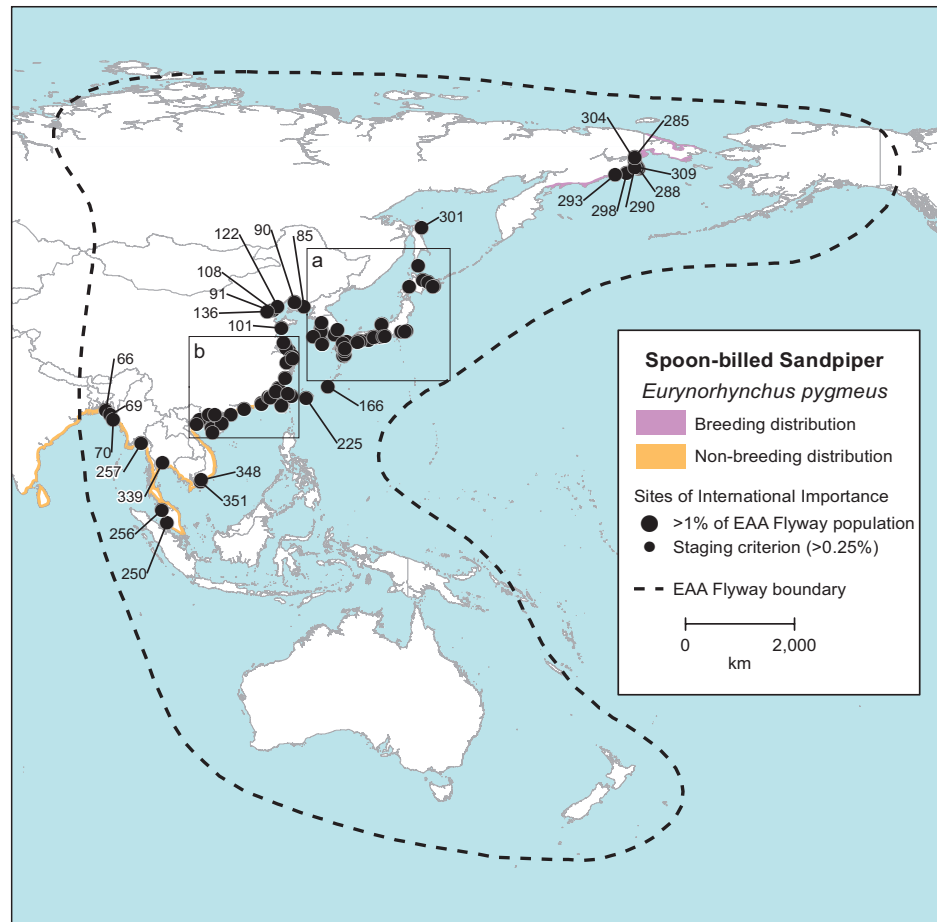
Migration: migration in both directions follows the East Asian coast, with important concentrations recorded in Kamchatka, Sakhalin Island, South Korea, and coastal China. However, stopover sites apparently differ between the migrations; e.g., northbound birds appear more frequently in Hong Kong⁴³, and southbound birds more frequently in Japan³⁸. On both northward and southward migration, the great majority of the population appears to stage at Rudong in Jiangsu, China, where adults also undergo primary moult in autumn.

Habitat *Breeding:* shallow-sloped shorelines¹²², but may breed up to 5–7 km from the coast; specialized use of graveled or sandy lagoon spits with crow-berry lichen vegetation or dwarf birch and willow sedges. Requires adjacent estuary, mudflats, or freshwater pools as feeding sites for nesting adults.

Non-breeding and migration: tidal flats, coastal lagoons, outermost parts of river deltas, and outer islands of estuaries. Often uses relatively sandy flats covered with a thin mud layer. Also occurs in saltpans and drained fish and shrimp ponds.

Major Threats Threatened by degradation and destruction of coastal migratory and non-breeding sites through reclamation, development, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. The main staging and moulting area (Rudong, China) is

Spoon-billed Sandpiper
Eurynorhynchus pygmeus
 Range and sites
 of international
 importance.
 Site details on
 next page.



threatened by encroachment by *Spartina alterniflora*, port and intertidal wind farm development, industrial pollution, and the proposed reclamation of the offshore Dongsha shoals, which could result in major changes to hydrodynamics and sediment distribution along the mainland coast. Hunting is a significant threat to non-breeding birds, particularly in Bangladesh and Myanmar, and also in China. Threats in the breeding season include nest predation, human disturbance (including research activities), and scientific collecting. Poor breeding productivity and recruitment have been implicated as major factors in the population decline.

Spoon-billed Sandpiper Sites of international importance (1% and 0.25% = 1).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|------------------|------|
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | 221 | 01 Jan 91 | 191 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 8 | 2012 | 30 |
| 66 | Bangladesh | Ganges-Brahmaputra-Meghna Delta | 202 | 30 Jan 89 | 214 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 23 | 28 Mar 10 | 29 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | 200 | 30 May 79 | 154 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | 199 | Winter 2010 | 232 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 180 | 06 Sep 99 | 161 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 5 | 2011 | 30 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 143 | 01 Jan 13 | 46 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 100 | 02 Oct 00 | 15 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 54 | Undated | 216 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 2 | 2010 | 30 |
| 188 | Japan | Isahaya Higata | 41 | <2000 | 203 |
| 298 | Russia | Meinypil'gyno | 28 | 2008 | 30 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheshkhali Island | 27 | 2011 | 50 |
| 354 | Vietnam | Xuan Thuy Ramsar Site | 27 | 07 Mar 97 | 32 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 20 | 2006 | 138 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang – Qiang Gang Coast) | 17 | 2012 | 30 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 16 | 25 Jan 04 | 27 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 15 | 2008 | 30 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | 14 | 01 Feb 11 | 46 |
| 129 | China | Sheyang Saltworks, Jiangsu | 14 | 01 Nov 89 | 191 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 14 | 2006 | 73 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 13 | 04 Mar 05 | 102 |
| 304 | Russia | Russian Koshka Spit | 10 | 2011 | 30 |
| 70 | Bangladesh | Teknaf Coast | 8 | 2006 | 127 |
| 139 | China | Wenzhou Wan | 8 | 03 Mar 13 | 191 |
| 293 | Russia | Khatyrka | 8 | 2008 | 30 |
| 125 | China | San Jia Gang (Pudong) | 7 | 11 May 09 | 191 |
| 288 | Russia | Beringovsky Vicinity | 6 | 2008 | 30 |
| 309 | Russia | Yugznaya Lagoon | 6 | 2009 | 30 |
| 97 | China | Hangzhou Wan | 5 | 2013 | 30 |

Table continues

Knowledge Gaps

Although threats throughout the annual cycle are well-documented, it is unclear specifically which conservation actions will most effectively reverse the population decline. It is possible that some breeding and non-breeding sites have yet to be discovered. Dependence on specific sites during migration is poorly understood; in particular, reasons underlying the importance of the Rudong site warrant specific attention.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3060>
<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/userfiles/file/Species/AsRDBPDFs/species/eurypygm.pdf>

Spoon-billed Sandpiper Sites of international importance (1% and 0.25% = 1), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|--|-----------|------------------|------|
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 5 | 27 Sep 03 | 114 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 1 | 26 Aug 07 | 114 |
| 351 | Vietnam | Tan Thanh/Go Cong | 5 | 2011 | 30 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 4 | 01 May 12 | 46 |
| 92 | China | Fucheng, Zhangjiang | 4 | 18 Dec 12 | 136 |
| 107 | China | Leizhou, Zhangjiang | 4 | 2012 | 46 |
| 177 | Japan | Hakata-wan Tobu (Wajiro, Tatara) | 4 | 31 Aug 07 | 114 |
| 290 | Russia | Kainupilgin Lagoon | 4 | 2008 | 30 |
| 320 | South Korea | Gomso Bay | 4 | 2010 | 30 |
| 352 | Vietnam | Thai Thuy | 4 | 2006 | 127 |
| 353 | Vietnam | Tien Lang District | 4 | Jan 06 | 158 |
| 101 | China | Jiazhou Wan | 3 | 01 Jan 90 | 191 |
| 141 | China | Xiamen Coast (incl. Aotou & Fenglin) | 3 | 18 Mar 06 | 191 |
| 145 | China | Xitou | 3 | 11 Mar 12 | 136 |
| 74 | China | Liuhewei | 2 | 15 May 12 | 191 |
| 75 | China | Guangxi Beilun Estuary National Nature Reserve | 2 | 01 Jan 09 | 191 |
| 79 | China | Chee Lake, Kinmen | 2 | 2012 | 30 |
| 106 | China | Lan-Yang-Hsi (Lanyang Estuary) | 2 | 2009 | 30 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 2 | 01 May 96 | 191 |
| 127 | China | Shantou (Nangankou) | 2 | 2010 | 30 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 2 | 26 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 200 | Japan | Komuke-ko | 2 | 03 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 219 | Japan | Osaka Hokko Minami-chiku | 2 | 18 Sep 05 | 114 |
| 223 | Japan | Shin-kawa Kako | 2 | 19 Sep 00 | 114 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | 2 | 01 Sep 02 | 114 |
| 233 | Japan | Tofutsu-ko | 2 | 31 Aug 10 | 114 |
| 244 | Japan | Yoshino-gawa Karyu-iki | 2 | 07 Sep 03 | 114 |
| 285 | Russia | Anadyr Lowlands | 2 | 2008 | 30 |
| 348 | Vietnam | Can Gio | 2 | 2011 | 30 |
| 78 | China | Changhua River Estuary, Chuanghuazhen | 1 | 28 Dec 11 | 191 |
| 80 | China | Kinmen Island | 1 | 25 Apr 11 | 191 |
| 90 | China | Erdao Saltworks, Yinghekou | 1 | 07 May 05 | 191 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 1 | 29 May 12 | 97 |
| 95 | China | Haicang Coast, Xiamen | 1 | 23 Nov 08 | 191 |
| 102 | China | Jinwan Mangrove, Beihai | 1 | 24 Mar 13 | 191 |
| 104 | China | Jujiang Saltpan | 1 | 2011 | 30 |
| 112 | China | Meiliisha Reclamation Pools, Haikou | 1 | 18 Jan 09 | 191 |
| 115 | China | Qianbancun | 1 | 01 Apr 06 | 191 |
| 116 | China | Nanhui Coast | 1 | 17 Oct 11 | 191 |
| 122 | China | Qinhuangdao | 1 | 2009 | 30 |
| 132 | China | Sihcao Wetlands | 1 | 2011 | 30 |
| 135 | China | Chiku, Tainan | 1 | 2012 | 30 |

Table continues



© Michelle & Peter Wong, Mai Po in Deep Bay, Hong Kong (Site #84)

Six of 20 EAAF priority populations currently have Near Threatened or higher status on the Global IUCN Red List; the Critically Endangered **Spoon-billed Sandpiper** is certainly the most vulnerable and famous of these. According to data from the EAAF, an additional 14 populations warrant upgrading from Least Concern to Near Threatened or higher status at the regional level.

Spoon-billed Sandpiper Sites of international importance (1% and 0.25% = 1), continued.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|---------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 1 | 07 Sep 04 | 191 |
| 140 | China | Wujiang River Wetland, Kinmen | 1 | 2011 | 30 |
| 142 | China | Xinghua Wan | 1 | 09 Apr 06 | 191 |
| 146 | China | Xucuoqiang Wetland | 1 | 2009 | 30 |
| 148 | China | Yinggehai Saltpan | 1 | 29 Dec 11 | 191 |
| 150 | China | Yujiaqiang Village, Xiangli Town | 1 | 22 Mar 13 | 191 |
| 164 | Japan | Anogawa & Shitomogawa Estuaries, Toyotsuura | 1 | 27 Aug 04 | 114 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 1 | 09 Sep 01 | 114 |
| 166 | Japan | Awase Higata | 1 | 22 Apr 07 | 114 |
| 169 | Japan | Chiri-hama | 1 | 04 Sep 04 | 114 |
| 171 | Japan | Daimyoujin-gawa Kakou | 1 | 15 Sep 09 | 114 |
| 173 | Japan | Fukiagehama Kaigan | 1 | 20 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | 1 | 06 Sep 00 | 114 |
| 178 | Japan | Hasaki Shinko | 1 | 20 Sep 04 | 114 |
| 185 | Japan | Imazu Higata | 1 | 22 Apr 08 | 114 |

Table continues

Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Sites of international importance (1% and 0.25% = 1), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|-----------|--------------|------|
| 191 | Japan | Kagoshima-ken Beppu-gawa | 1 | 22 Dec 11 | 114 |
| 199 | Japan | Kiritappu Shitsugen | 1 | 14 Sep 00 | 114 |
| 201 | Japan | Kujukuri Coast | 1 | 20 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 202 | Japan | Kuma-gawa Kako | 1 | 23 Apr 06 | 114 |
| 203 | Japan | Kumozugawa, Atagogawa & Kongogawa Estuaries | 1 | 14 Sep 08 | 114 |
| 212 | Japan | Nanko Yachoen | 1 | 09 Sep 06 | 114 |
| 222 | Japan | Shigenobu-gawa Kako | 1 | 20 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 225 | Japan | Shiraho, Miyara-wan | 1 | 22 Apr 07 | 114 |
| 226 | Japan | Shira-kawa Kako | 1 | 03 May 06 | 114 |
| 229 | Japan | Takamatsu, Kahoku Kaigan | 1 | 20 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 239 | Japan | Yahagi-gawa Kako Shuhen | 1 | 11 Sep 05 | 114 |
| 240 | Japan | Yahagihuru-kawa Kako | 1 | 25 Sep 04 | 114 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 1 | 24 Mar 12 | 33 |
| 256 | Malaysia | Teluk Air Tawar-Kuala Muda Coast | 1 | 25 Feb 13 | 33 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | 1 | 19–27 Aug 09 | 197 |
| 312 | South Korea | Baenang-gimi Wetland | 1 | 2012 | 30 |
| 315 | South Korea | Dogu Beach | 1 | 2012 | 30 |
| 321 | South Korea | Hado-ri | 1 | 2012 | 30 |
| 327 | South Korea | Jondal-ri | 1 | 2010 | 30 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 1 | 2012 | 191 |
| 350 | Vietnam | Nghia Hung | 1 | 2012 | 30 |

EURASIAN OYSTERCATCHER

HAEMATOPUS OSTRALEGUS

OSCULANS

EAAF population size: **11,000**

16

EAAF population trend: **Suspected decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Despite an apparently declining global population, the Eurasian Oystercatcher is considered a species of Least Concern due to its very large range and population size³¹. However, the EAAF population (*H. o. osculans*), endemic to the flyway and considered by some to represent a separate species, warrants separate consideration based on its disjunct breeding range and specific threats. Although trend information is lacking, an observed long-term contraction in the breeding range and a significant reliance on the Yellow Sea during breeding, migration, and non-breeding seasons are causes for concern¹³⁹. Its small population size (<10,000 mature individuals) and suspected or potential population decline qualify *H. o. osculans* for **Near Threatened** status at the regional Red List level (criterion C1).

Taxonomy

Three subspecies recognized: *H. o. ostralegus* breeds in Europe and northwestern Russia; *H. o. longipes* breeds in west-central Russia; and *H. o. osculans*, breeding on the Kamchatka peninsula and the mainland of far eastern Asia from the Amur River to the Yellow Sea. The latter population was originally described as the full species Far Eastern Oystercatcher *H. osculans*¹⁹⁴, and some modern sources consider it a full species¹²⁹.

Population

Size: the previous flyway population estimate of 5,000–10,000²¹⁵ has been increased to 11,000 individuals based on non-breeding counts in South Korea and China in January 2103¹³⁹.

Trend: insufficient data exist to describe population trend in the EAAF. Although considered to be declining in South Korea¹⁵⁰, large fluctuations in observed non-breeding numbers may be the result of redistribution rather than actual population trajectory¹³⁹. However, declining numbers at certain breeding areas and a high reliance on intertidal habitats in the Yellow Sea, particularly in the non-breeding season, suggest a likely current or potential decline.

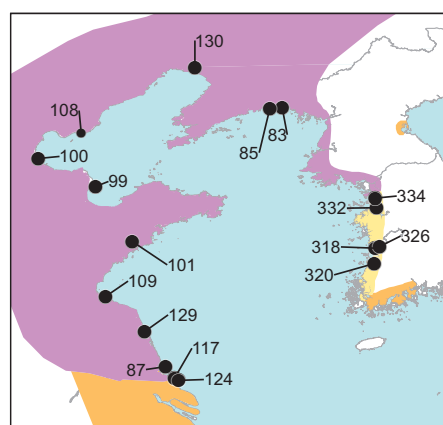
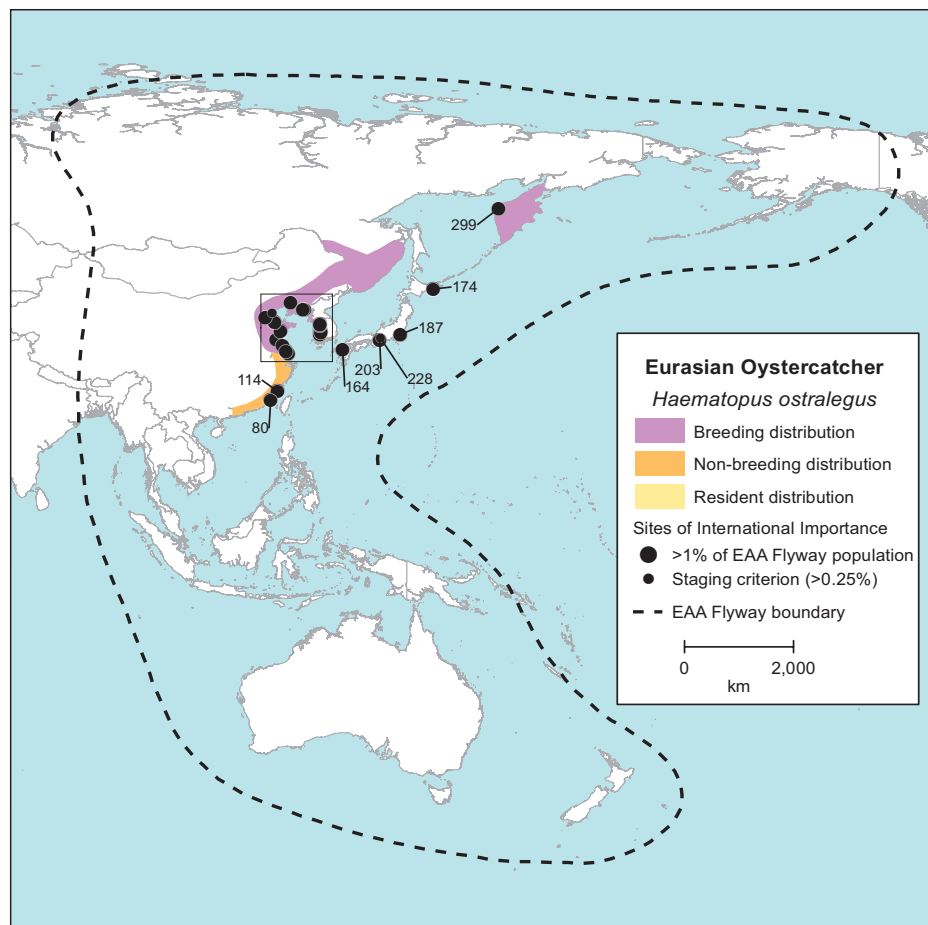
Distribution

Breeding: limits of breeding range poorly defined. Two disjunct breeding regions currently recognized: one along the west coast of Kamchatka, and one stretching from the Amur River mouth south to coastal Fujian Province, China, and including the Yellow Sea coast of the Korean peninsula. Formerly bred in Chukotka and eastern Kamchatka.

Non-breeding: approximately 70% of the population along the west coast of South Korea, including 50% at a single site, Yubu Island in the Geum Estuary. Significant numbers in coastal mainland China, and smaller numbers in Japan, Taiwan, and the south and east coasts of the Korean Peninsula.

Migration: may be capable of direct flights between the Yellow Sea and Kamchatka; significant numbers occur on Sakhalin Island during southward migration but only rarely on northward migration¹³⁹. Passage of large numbers through the northern Yellow Sea, Korean Peninsula, and Kamchatka is conspicuous on both migrations¹³⁹. As the breeding and non-breeding ranges overlap in South Korea and China, some individuals may be essentially non-migratory.

Eurasian Oystercatcher
Range and sites of international importance.
Site details on next page.



Habitat *Breeding:* typically sand or gravel beaches or other dry, sandy areas with little or no vegetation. Also in rocky habitats, occasionally saltmarsh vegetation, and potentially cultivated land.

Non-breeding and migration: generally similar to breeding, but with greater use of tidal flats and rocky shorelines.

Major Threats Loss and degradation of intertidal winter, staging, and breeding-season foraging areas, particularly in Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and



For at least 13 of 20 priority shorebird populations in the EAAF, the Yellow Sea (including Bohai Bay) supports 20–100% of the flyway population during migratory periods. Of these, only the **Eurasian Oystercatcher** also uses the Yellow Sea for breeding; some individuals may remain in the region year-round.

reduced river flows. Vulnerability is increased by concentration of half of the non-breeding population at a single site, which is currently further threatened by wind farm development. Encroachment by *Spartina alterniflora* causes loss of both intertidal foraging and upper beach nesting habitat.

Knowledge Gaps

Currently population trend and vital rates are unknown. Limits of breeding range are poorly defined; in particular, extent of use of inland China breeding areas is poorly described. Range of migratory strategies is unknown; no ringing recoveries or tracking have yet connected individual breeding and non-breeding areas. The EAAF population's status as a subspecies or full species requires investigation.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3088>

Eurasian Oystercatcher Sites of international importance (1% = 110; 0.25% = 28).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 5,700 | 26 Jan 01 | 15 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 3,600 | 06 Nov 10 | 60 |
| 320 | South Korea | Gomso Bay | 2,980 | Jan 13 | 189 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 2,600 | 17 Feb 13 | 46 |
| 326 | South Korea | Janghang Reservoir (Estuary) | 2,463 | 2003 | 46 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | 2,458 | 17 May 13 | 46 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 1,450 | 25 Aug 12 | 46 |
| 299 | Russia | Moroshechnaya River Estuary | 600 | Early 2012 | 67 |
| 117 | China | Nantong Coast | 420 | 2007 | 127 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 296 | 13–23 Apr 06 | 170 |
| 101 | China | Jiazhou Wan | 294 | 29 Dec 03 | 139 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 278 | 06 Feb 12 | 114 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 235 | 15 Aug 13 | 46 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 220 | 01 Sep 98 | 229 |
| 129 | China | Sheyang Saltworks, Jiangsu | 179 | 14 Jan 04 | 47 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | 150 | 07–08 Aug 04 | 48 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 130 | 14 Apr 92 | 209 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | 120 | 01 Sep 97 | 205 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 111 | Nov 11 | 46 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 108 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 80 | China | Kinmen Island | 80 | 27–29 Jan 13 | 139 |
| 203 | Japan | Kumozugawa, Atagogawa & Kongogawa Estuaries | 77 | 27 Feb 13 | 114 |
| 164 | Japan | Anogawa & Shitomogawa Estuaries, Toyotsuura | 68 | 23 Jan 11 | 114 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | 61 | 30 Apr 12 | 114 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe – Shijiutuo) | 25 | 14 May 01 | 139 |
| 228 | Japan | Suzuka-gawa Kako, Suzuka-hasen Kako | 20 | 16 Sep 08 | 114 |

GREY PLOVER

PLUVIALIS SQUATAROLA

SQUATAROLA

EAAF population size: **104,000**

17

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Despite an apparently declining population worldwide, the Grey Plover is considered a species of Least Concern, due to its global distribution and large population³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened status based on rapid declines in the EAAF¹³³. The flyway population appears to be sufficiently declining to qualify for Vulnerable status at the regional level (criterion A2/3/4). However, lack of phenotypic differentiation from other flyways suggests exchange of individuals from other (possibly non-declining) populations, and so a downgraded regional status of **Near Threatened** has been recommended⁸⁰.

Taxonomy

Taxonomy is debated. Many sources recognize no subspecies. Others recognize up to three subspecies: *P. s. cynosurae*, breeding in northern Canada; *P. s. squatarola*, breeding in Eurasia and Alaska; and *P. s. tomkovichii*, restricted to Wrangel Island. A portion of *P. s. squatarola* uses the EAAF, but also the East Atlantic, East African, Central Asian, and American Pacific Flyways. The non-breeding range of *P. s. tomkovichii* is unknown, but may represent an additional endemic population in the EAAF; there is a single record in China of a bird flagged on Wrangel Island²⁰¹.

Population

Size: preliminary current flyway population estimate of 104,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 125,000⁸.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia (where only about 10% of the population winters) have indicated a population decline of 30–49% in three generations (22 years)⁸⁰. This is consistent with a decline in numbers migrating through Japan during the same time period¹, and so is thought to reflect a general trend in the flyway population.

Distribution

Breeding: Siberian Arctic east to western and northern Alaska.

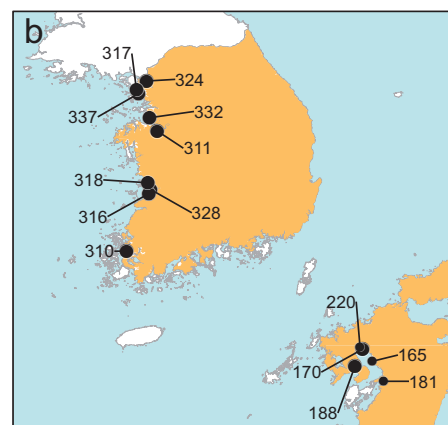
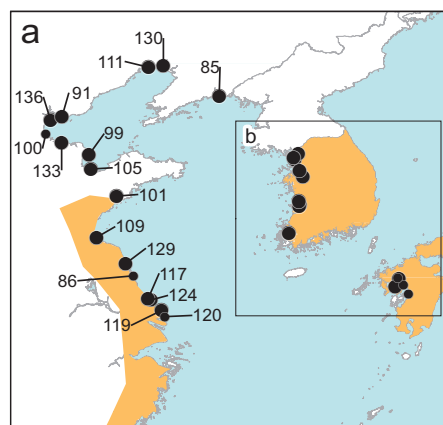
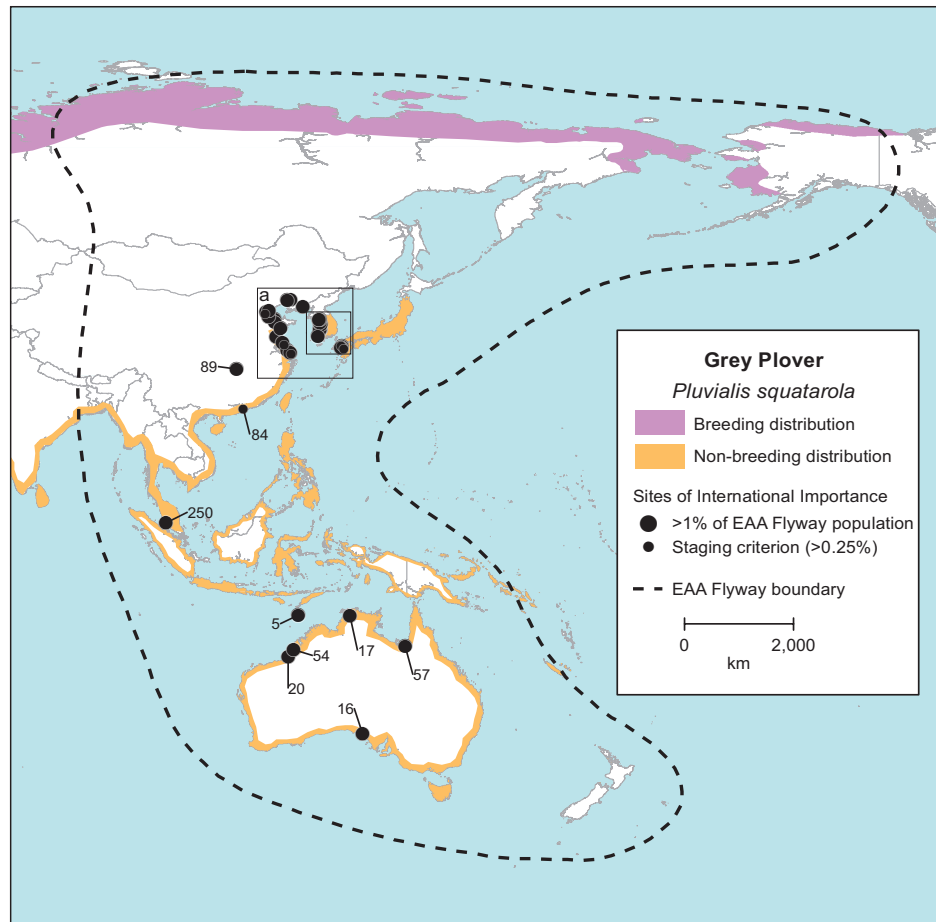
Non-breeding: Southeast Asia to Australia. The lack of important sites identified during the non-breeding season implies that either the population is widely dispersed or significant parts of the non-breeding range are unknown. Juveniles and non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range or migrate part way north.

Migration: may make non-stop flights between Australian non-breeding grounds and staging areas in the Yellow Sea; this is supported by a lack of important migratory sites and sightings of marked birds between eastern China and Australia¹⁴¹. Approximately 80% of the flyway population passes through the Yellow Sea on northward migration; much lower numbers on southward migration suggest that the bulk of the population migrates southward directly from the Russian Far East, bypassing the Yellow Sea.

Habitat

Breeding: dry, stony tundra with sedge, moss, lichen, grass, or dwarf birch; also peat ridges in tundra marshes, dry exposed ridges, riverbanks, raised sand and gravel beaches, and rocky slopes. In the high Arctic, uses upland slopes and valleys.

Grey Plover
Pluvialis squatarola
 Range and sites
 of international
 importance.
 Site details on
 next page.



Also breeding populations in subalpine and boggy areas in the boreal zone; in Chukotka, mostly in coastal zone, with sporadic breeding in inland mountains up to 500 m¹²².

Non-breeding and migration: tidal flats, salt marshes, sandflats, ocean beaches, bays, and estuaries. May use inland lakes, pools, salt pans, or grasslands during migration.

Grey Plover *Sites of international importance (1% = 1,040; 0.25% = 260).*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | 14,899 | 21 Apr 97 | 230 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 2,300 | 01 Sep 10 | 46 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 8,870 | 17 Feb 13 | 46 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 7,232 | 20 May 00 | 14 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 6,493 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 3,000 | 01 May 11 | 46 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | 5,801 | 10 May 04 | 18 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 4,700 | 01 Oct 99 | 15 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 4,305 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 4,248 | 20 Apr 99 | 20 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 2,000 | 13 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 3,601 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou Coast, Shandong | 3,550 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 129 | China | Sheyang Saltworks, Jiangsu | 3,481 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 89 | China | East Dongting Lake Nature Reserve | 3,233 | 2003 | 127 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 3,004 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | 2,972 | 02 May 02 | 17 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | 2,739 | 29 Apr 99 | 13 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 2,400 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 2,280 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 2,265 | 01 May 98 | 15 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 2,100 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 117 | China | Nantong Coast | 1,698 | 2007 | 127 |
| 119 | China | Qidong County North Coast | 1,694 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 17 | Australia | Chambers Bay | 1,650 | 25 Aug 92 | 45 |
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 1,585 | 01 Nov 01 | 143 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | 1,511 | 01 Feb 05 | 193 |
| 16 | Australia | Ceduna Bays | 1,440 | 01 Feb 00 | 219 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 1,400 | 01 May 02 | 222 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 1,300 | <1988 | 121 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 935 | 01 Nov 06 | 6 |

Table continues

Major Threats

Loss and degradation of intertidal winter and staging areas, particularly in Yellow Sea, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows.

Knowledge Gaps

Reasons for population decline unknown. Due to wide dispersion, distribution of the population during the non-breeding season is poorly documented. Dependence on specific staging sites during migration is poorly understood. Potential segregation of the sexes in the non-breeding season warrants examination.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3114>

Grey Plover *Sites of international importance (1% = 1,040; 0.25% = 260), continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 1,279 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | 1,184 | 01 May 98 | 146 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 1,147 | Mar–Apr 92 | 185 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 490 | 17 Oct 05 | 33 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 1,145 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 188 | Japan | Isahaya Higata | 1,130 | 11 Sep 96 | 77 |
| 101 | China | Jiazhou Wan | 1,070 | Feb 07 | 42 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | 960 | 01 Jan 10 | 46 |
| 86 | China | Dongtai (Dau Long Gang – Zhou Gang) | 947 | 28 Apr 01 | 16 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 833 | 19 Jan 14 | 102 |
| 120 | China | Qidong County South Coast | 823 | Late Apr 05 | 19 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 804 | 29 Apr 98 | 222 |
| 220 | Japan | Rokkaku-gawa Kako (Ashikari-cho) | 374 | 10 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | 273 | 18 Apr 10 | 114 |

LESSER SAND PLOVER

CHARADRIUS MONGOLUS

MONGOLUS

EAAF population size: **25,500**

18

EAAF population trend: **Steep decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Currently, the Lesser Sand Plover is considered a species of Least Concern, because its worldwide population trend is unknown³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened or Vulnerable based on recent rapid declines in East Asia¹³³. Two of four populations in the EAAF (*C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) may qualify for **Endangered** status at the regional level (criterion A2/3/4), due to substantial documented declines in the flyway, and recognition that further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats will perpetuate this decline⁸⁰. Trends in the remaining EAAF populations are unknown.

Taxonomy

Five subspecies recognized, four of which occur in the EAAF. *C. m. atrifrons* breeds in the Himalayas and winters from India to Southeast Asia and western Indonesia. *C. m. schaeferi* breeds in western and central China and winters in Southeast Asia and western Indonesia. *C. m. mongolus* breeds in northeastern Siberia and winters in southern China, Philippines, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and Australia. *C. m. stegmanni* breeds in far eastern Siberia and Kamchatka and winters in China, Japan, Philippines, eastern Indonesia, Melanesia, and Australia.

Population

Size: preliminary current population estimate for *C. m. mongolus* of 25,500²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 40,000⁸. If derived population declines in *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* are subtracted from the previous total EAAF estimate for the species (130,000⁸), the current flyway population for the species would be no more than 108,000.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of at least 50–79% (combined numbers of subspecies *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) in three generations (16 years)⁸⁰. Numbers passing through Japan on southward migration (presumably also combined numbers of the two subspecies) have declined similarly (by 61% during 1978–2008)¹.

Distribution

Breeding: northeastern Siberia, along western edge of Sea of Okhotsk.

Non-breeding: southern China, Philippines, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and Australia, with small numbers in Japan. Non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range year-round.

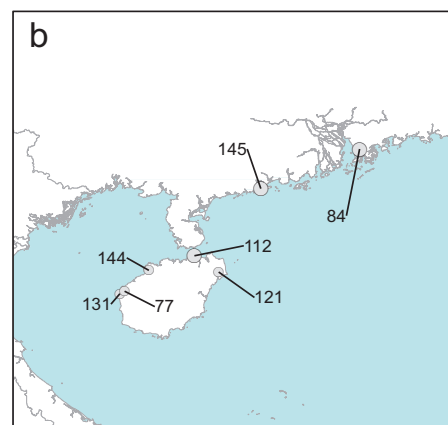
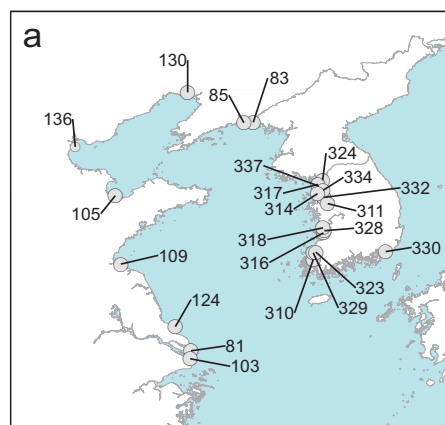
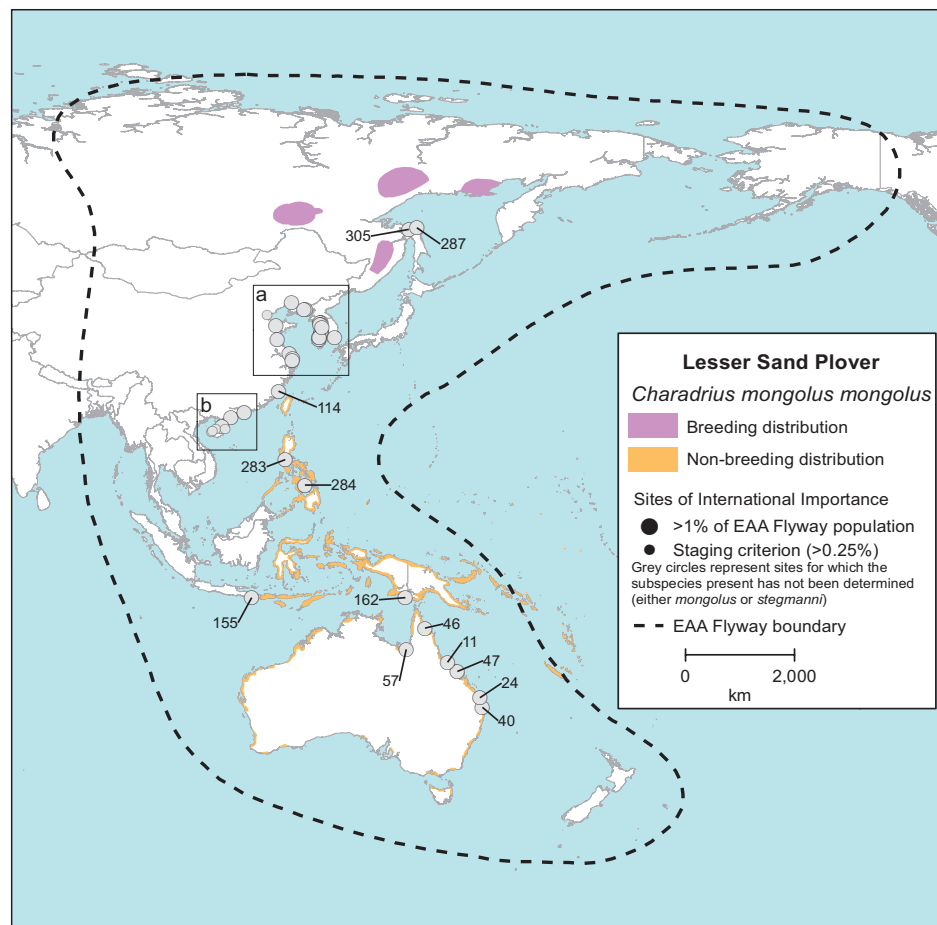
Migration: migration patterns of *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* cannot be easily distinguished. Northward and southward migrations appear to follow similar routes through eastern Russia, the Yellow Sea, Japan, Philippines, and overland through China. Birds spending the non-breeding season in Australia may overfly much of Southeast Asia and Indonesia on both migrations.

Habitat

Breeding: well drained gravelly, rocky, or sandy surfaces with sparse vegetation, near water (bogs). In barren valleys and basins of elevated tundra and mountainous steppe, above tree line up to 5,500 m altitude. Also on dry edges of saltpans, grazing grounds, and saltmarshes.

Lesser Sand Plover (*C. m. mongolus*)

No important non-breeding or staging sites have been identified specifically for this population. Important sites and non-breeding range are shown for *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*. Site details on next page.



Non-breeding and migration: mostly coastal in non-breeding, preferring sandy beaches, tidal flats, sandflats and dunes, coastal bays, and estuaries; occasionally uses mangrove mudflats. However, this subspecies migrates largely through inland habitats. May use coastal airfields or inland lakes.

Major Threats

Loss and degradation of intertidal winter and staging areas, particularly in East Asia, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Unknown threats in the breeding season.

Lesser Sand Plover (unknown population – *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) Sites of international importance (*C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* combined: 1% = 385; 0.25% = 96).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|------------|------------------|------|
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 4,320 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 4,100 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 155 | Indonesia | Benoa Bay | 4,000 | 15 Jan 96 | 214 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 3,820 | 01 Aug 08 | 46 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 3,500 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 162 | Indonesia | Wasur National Park | 3,130 | <1990 | 184 |
| 46 | Australia | Pelican Island (incl. nearby islands) | 2,150 | 25 Nov 87 | 56 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 2,146 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 2,060 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | 2,000 | 18 Jan 90 | 214 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | 1,950 | 11 Sep 11 | 46 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 1,950 | 01 Sep 11 | 46 |
| 284 | Philippines | Olango Island | 1,940 | Oct 89 | 135 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 1,790 | 02 May 90 | 195 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 1,770 | <1988 | 121 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 1,700 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 1,691 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 1,610 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 47 | Australia | Pioneer River – McEwan's Beach | 1,575 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 11 | Australia | Burdekin River Delta | 1,540 | 18 Nov 95 | 6 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 1,430 | <1988 | 121 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | 1,144 | 01 May 98 | 146 |
| 103 | China | Jiu Duan Sha National Nature Reserve | 1,044 | 01 Jun 06 | 46 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 1,000 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 906 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | 877 | 10 May 04 | 18 |
| 329 | South Korea | Muan-gun Tidal Flat | 862 | 29 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 835 | 01 Sep 12 | 46 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 682 | 12 May 98 | 20 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 400 | 01 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 145 | China | Xitou | 658 | 22 Mar 12 | 136 |
| 112 | China | Meilisha Reclamation Pools, Haikou | 552 | 18 Jan 09 | 125 |
| 287 | Russia | Baikal Bay | 500 | 11 Aug 79 | 154 |

Table continues

Knowledge Gaps

Difficulty in distinguishing the subspecies during counts complicates determining population-specific estimates, trends, migration routes, and non-breeding ranges. No current estimates for subspecies breeding in western China and Himalayas. Unknown dependence on specific sites during migration.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3138>

Lesser Sand Plover (unknown population – *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) Sites of international importance (*C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* combined: 1% = 385; 0.25% = 96), cont.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 500 | 14 Apr 91 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 179 | 01 May 07 | 102 |
| 314 | South Korea | Daebu Island | 466 | 19 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 443 | 01 Sep 84 | 164 |
| 323 | South Korea | Hampyeong Bay | 410 | 29 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | 400 | 01 May 11 | 46 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 400 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 357 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 131 | China | Sigeng Nature Reserve | 200 | 20 Apr 13 | 125 |
| 144 | China | Xinyingzhen | 120 | 01 Aug 04 | 125 |
| 77 | China | Changhua River | 100 | 21 Apr 13 | 125 |
| 121 | China | Qinglangang Nature Reserve | 100 | 18 Apr 13 | 125 |



© Phil Battley. Mixed flock at Rudong Mudflats, Jiangsu (Site #124)

For a number of EAAF populations, difficulty in identifying individuals to subspecies, or even species, complicates estimates of population size and site use. For example, four recognized subspecies of **Lesser Sand Plover** occur in the EAAF, and these often cannot be distinguished, even from the very similar Greater Sand Plover, in the field.

LESSER SAND PLOVER

CHARADRIUS MONGOLUS

STEGMANNI

EAAF population size: **13,000**

19

EAAF population trend: **Steep decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Currently, the Lesser Sand Plover is considered a species of Least Concern, because its worldwide population trend is unknown³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened or Vulnerable based on recent rapid declines in East Asia¹³³. Two of four populations in the EAAF (*C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) may qualify for **Endangered** status at the regional level (criterion A2/3/4), due to substantial documented declines in the flyway, and recognition that further proposed degradation of intertidal staging habitats will perpetuate this decline⁸⁰. Trends in the remaining EAAF populations are unknown.

Taxonomy

Five subspecies recognized, four of which occur in the EAAF. *C. m. atrifrons* breeds in the Himalayas and winters from India to Southeast Asia and western Indonesia. *C. m. schaeferi* breeds in western and central China and winters in Southeast Asia and western Indonesia. *C. m. mongolus* breeds in northeastern Siberia and winters in southern China, Philippines, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and Australia. *C. m. stegmanni* breeds in far eastern Siberia and Kamchatka and winters in China, Japan, Philippines, eastern Indonesia, Melanesia, and Australia.

Population

Size: preliminary current population estimate for *C. m. stegmanni* of 13,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 20,000⁸. If derived population declines in *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* are subtracted from the previous total EAAF estimate for the species (130,000⁸), the current flyway population for the species would be no more than 108,000.

Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of at least 50–79% (combined numbers of subspecies *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) in three generations (16 years)⁸⁰. Numbers passing through Japan on southward migration (presumably also combined numbers of the two subspecies) have declined similarly (by 61% during 1978–2008)¹.

Distribution

Breeding: far northeastern Siberia and Kamchatka.

Non-breeding: China, Japan, Philippines, eastern Indonesia, Melanesia, and Australia, with small numbers in Japan. Non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range year-round.

Migration: migration patterns of *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* cannot be easily distinguished. Northward and southward migrations appear to follow similar routes through eastern Russia, the Yellow Sea, Japan, Philippines, and overland through China. Birds spending the non-breeding season in Australia may overfly much of Southeast Asia and Indonesia on both migrations.

Habitat

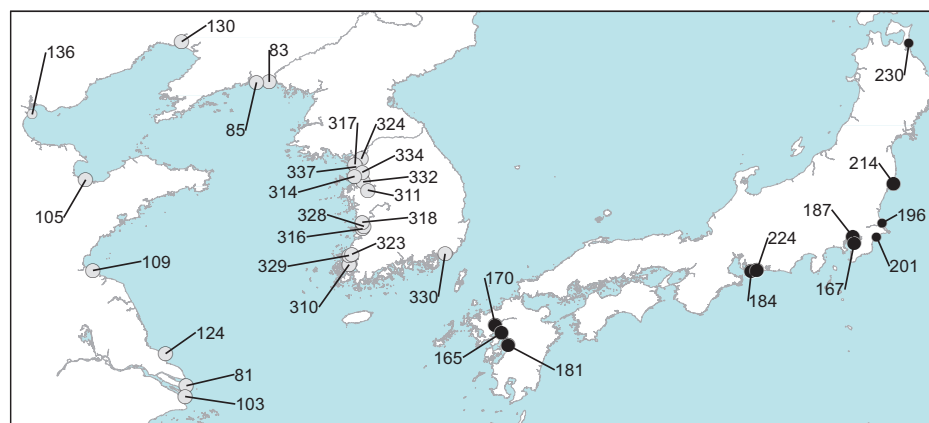
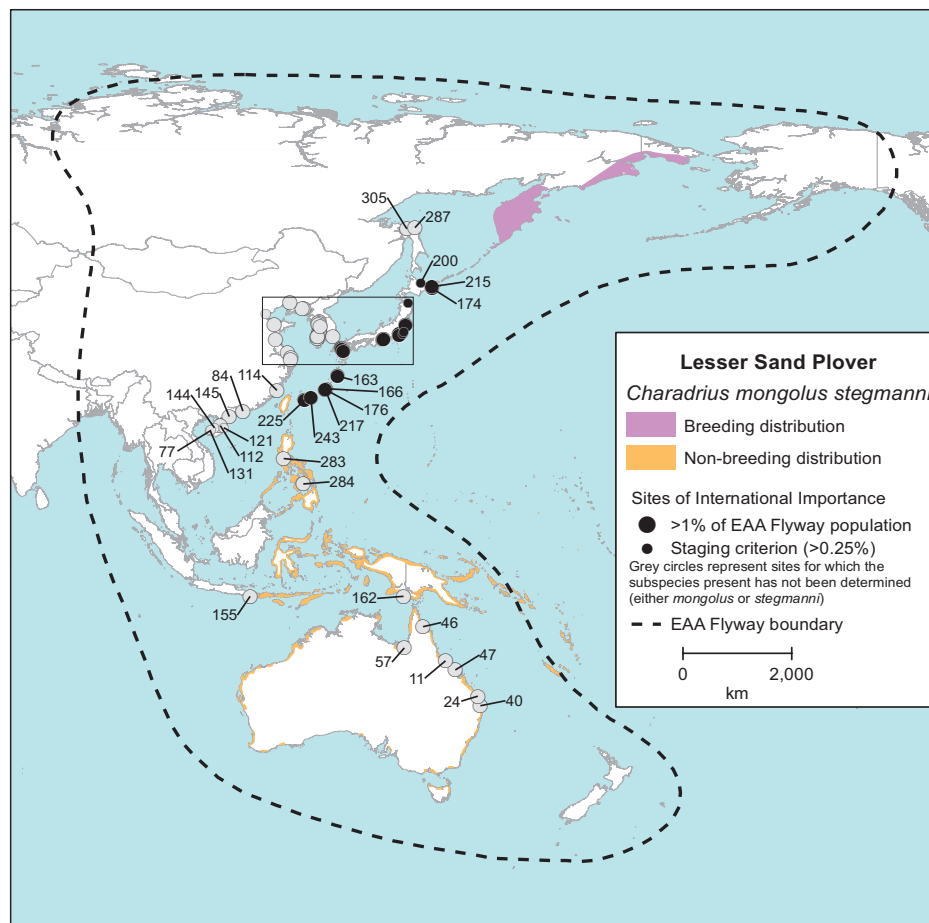
Breeding: well drained gravelly, rocky, or sandy surfaces with sparse vegetation, near water (bogs). In barren valleys and basins of elevated tundra and mountainous steppe, above tree line up to 5,500 m altitude. Also on dry edges of saltpans, grazing grounds, and saltmarshes.

Lesser Sand Plover (*C. m. stegmanni*)

Range and sites
of international
importance.

Non-breeding
range is shown for
C. m. mongolus
and *stegmanni*.

Site details on
next page.



Non-breeding and migration: almost strictly coastal in both non-breeding and migration, preferring sandy beaches, tidal flats, sandflats and dunes, coastal bays, and estuaries; occasionally uses mangrove mudflats. Other populations may use coastal airfields or inland lakes; not reported in this subspecies.

Major Threats

Loss and degradation of intertidal winter and staging areas, particularly in East Asia, through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, and reduced river flows. Unknown threats in the breeding season.

Lesser Sand Plover (*C. m. stegmanni*) Sites of international importance (1% = 130; 0.25% = 33).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|---------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|------|
| 225 | Japan | Shiraho, Miyara-wan | 900 | 01 May 98 | 118 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | 651 | 09 May 03 | 114 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | 445 | 01 May 97 | 115 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 344 | 30 Apr 07 | 114 |
| 166 | Japan | Awase Higata | 373 | 19 Feb 04 | 114 |
| 184 | Japan | Ikawazu | 337 | 28 Apr 02 | 114 |
| 167 | Japan | Banzu | 320 | 04 Aug 01 | 114 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | 300 | 29 Sep 10 | 114 |
| 176 | Japan | Gushi Higata | 300 | 23 Jan 10 | 114 |
| 243 | Japan | Yonaha-wan | 250 | 17 Jan 10 | 114 |
| 215 | Japan | Notsuke-zaki, Odaito | 227 | 30 Apr 11 | 114 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | 191 | 27 Apr 03 | 114 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | 152 | 26 Jan 12 | 114 |
| 217 | Japan | Okina Higata | 145 | 08 Jan 01 | 114 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | 140 | 10 Sep 06 | 114 |
| 163 | Japan | Amamioshima Oose-kaigan | 130 | 17 Jan 13 | 114 |
| 214 | Japan | Natsui-gawa Kako | 130 | 14 Sep 08 | 114 |
| 230 | Japan | Takasegawa Kako-Mutsuogawarakou | 117 | 08 May 11 | 114 |
| 200 | Japan | Komuke-ko | 116 | 06 Sep 03 | 114 |
| 201 | Japan | Kujukuri Coast | 106 | 19 Aug 05 | 114 |
| 196 | Japan | Kashima-nada | 98 | 01 Aug 09 | 114 |

Lesser Sand Plover (unknown population – *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) Sites of international importance (*C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* combined: 1% = 385; 0.25% = 96).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | 4,320 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | 4,100 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 155 | Indonesia | Benoa Bay | 4,000 | 15 Jan 96 | 214 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 3,820 | 01 Aug 08 | 46 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | 3,500 | 01 May 00 | 184 |
| 162 | Indonesia | Wasur National Park | 3,130 | <1990 | 184 |
| 46 | Australia | Pelican Island (incl. nearby islands) | 2,150 | 25 Nov 87 | 56 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 2,146 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |

Table continues

Knowledge Gaps

Difficulty in distinguishing the subspecies during counts complicates determining population-specific estimates, trends, migration routes, and non-breeding ranges. No current estimates for subspecies breeding in western China and Himalayas. Unknown dependence on specific sites during migration.

General Information

<http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3138>

Lesser Sand Plover (unknown population – *C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni*) Sites of international importance (*C. m. mongolus* and *stegmanni* combined: 1% = 385; 0.25% = 96), cont.

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|-------------|---|------------|------------------|------|
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | 2,060 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | 2,000 | 18 Jan 90 | 214 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | 1,950 | 11 Sep 11 | 46 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | 1,950 | 01 Sep 11 | 46 |
| 284 | Philippines | Olango Island | 1,940 | Oct 89 | 135 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 1,790 | 02 May 90 | 195 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | 1,770 | <1988 | 121 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | 1,700 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | 1,691 | Mid-May 06 | 175 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | 1,610 | 01 Sep 97 | 229 |
| 47 | Australia | Pioneer River – McEwan's Beach | 1,575 | 01 Jan 93 | 6 |
| 11 | Australia | Burdekin River Delta | 1,540 | 18 Nov 95 | 6 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | 1,430 | <1988 | 121 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | 1,144 | 01 May 98 | 146 |
| 103 | China | Jiu Duan Sha National Nature Reserve | 1,044 | 01 Jun 06 | 46 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | 1,000 | 2006–2010 | 34 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | 906 | 01 Sep 02 | 4 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | 877 | 10 May 04 | 18 |
| 329 | South Korea | Muan-gun Tidal Flat | 862 | 29 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | 835 | 01 Sep 12 | 46 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | 682 | 12 May 98 | 20 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 400 | 01 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 145 | China | Xitou | 658 | 22 Mar 12 | 136 |
| 112 | China | Meilisha Reclamation Pools, Haikou | 552 | 18 Jan 09 | 125 |
| 287 | Russia | Baikal Bay | 500 | 11 Aug 79 | 154 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 500 | 14 Apr 91 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 179 | 01 May 07 | 102 |
| 314 | South Korea | Daebu Island | 466 | 19 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | 443 | 01 Sep 84 | 164 |
| 323 | South Korea | Hampyeong Bay | 410 | 29 Aug 98 | 146 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | 400 | 01 May 11 | 46 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | 400 | 01 May 98 | 229 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | 357 | 12 Apr 00 | 17 |
| 131 | China | Sigeng Nature Reserve | 200 | 20 Apr 13 | 125 |
| 144 | China | Xinyingzhen | 120 | 01 Aug 04 | 125 |
| 77 | China | Changhua River | 100 | 21 Apr 13 | 125 |
| 121 | China | Qinglangang Nature Reserve | 100 | 18 Apr 13 | 125 |

GREATER SAND PLOVER

CHARADRIUS LESCHENAUULTII

LESCHENAUULTII

EAAF population size: **79,000**

20

EAAF population trend: **Strong decline**

Global Red List status: **Least Concern**

Globally, the Greater Sand Plover is considered a species of Least Concern, due to its wide distribution and unknown worldwide population trend³¹. However, the species is a candidate for upgrading to Near Threatened status based on steep declines in the East Asian subspecies *C. l. leschenaultii*³³. The portion of this subspecies using the EAAF appears to be sufficiently declining to qualify for **Vulnerable** status at the regional level (criterion A2/3/4).

Taxonomy There are three recognized subspecies: *C. l. columbinus*, *crassirostris*, and *leschenaultii*. One subspecies occurs in the EAAF: *C. l. leschenaultii* breeds in central Asia and migrates through both the EAAF and Central Asian Flyway.

Population *Size*: preliminary current flyway population estimate of 79,000²¹⁰ derived by applying observed flyway declines⁸⁰ to previous population estimate of 110,000⁸.
Trend: non-breeding surveys in Australia have indicated a population decline of 30–49% in three generations (17 years)⁸⁰. Although small, numbers migrating through Japan have slightly increased over the same time period¹. Trends elsewhere in the flyway are unknown.

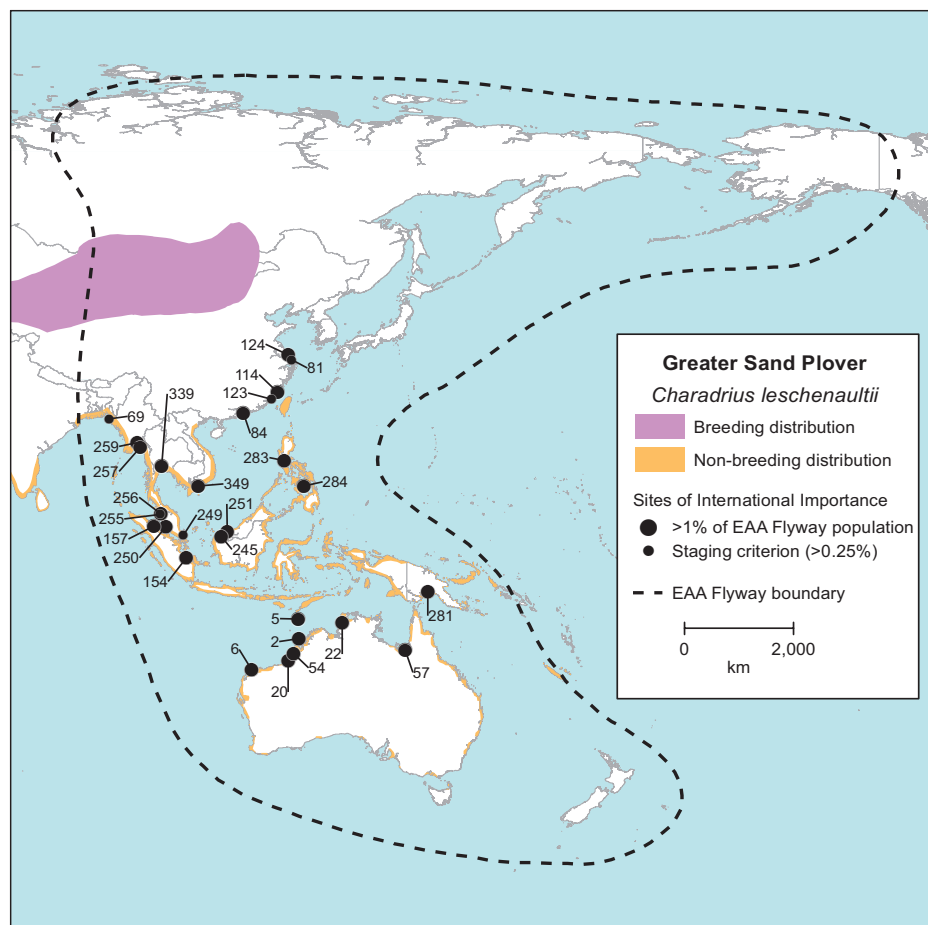
Distribution *Breeding*: western China, Mongolia, and southern Siberia.
Non-breeding: approximately 75% in coastal Australia, but also Papua New Guinea, Indonesia, Philippines, Southeast Asia, and southern Japan. Apparently strong site fidelity to non-breeding sites. Juveniles and non-breeders often remain in the non-breeding range year-round.
Migration: range of migration strategies poorly described. All birds tracked from Australia with geolocators made stops between non-breeding sites and mainland China in Southeast Asia, Indonesia, or the Philippines on both northward and southward migrations, although these routes often differed within and between individuals^{140,144}. Some birds made direct flights between breeding areas and coastal stopover sites, whereas others made multiple mainland stops.

Habitat *Breeding*: desert or semi-desert, at lower altitudes than *C. mongolus* (up to 4,000 m). Prefers open, bare, and dry areas, usually near water.
Non-breeding and migration: mainly coastal beaches (sand, shell, or mud) and estuaries with large tidal flats and sandbanks. Also reefs, rocky islands, and dunes. Occasionally in saltlakes and brackish swamps.

Major Threats Generally threatened by degradation of coastal migratory and non-breeding sites through reclamation, pollution, disturbance, reduced river flows, and invasive plants.

Knowledge Gaps Breeding threats largely unknown on this flyway. Migratory strategies and possible use of inland sites poorly understood.

Greater Sand Plover
Range and sites of international importance.
Site details on next page.



General Information <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=3139>

Greater Sand Plover Sites of international importance (1% = 790; 0.25% = 198).

| Site | Country | Name | Max Count | Date | Ref. |
|------|------------------|---|---------------|------------------|------|
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | 63,482 | 17 Oct 98 | 5 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 42,166 | 01 Nov 12 | 6 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | 26,900 | <1984 | 120 |
| | | | 22,318 | 01 Dec 10 | 6 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | 4,800 | 05 Apr 11 | 33 |
| 251 | Malaysia | Pulau Bruit | 3,137 | 01 Sep 85 | 151 |
| 349 | Vietnam | Hoa Trinh | 3,000 | 20 Dec 00 | 147 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | 2,700 | 09 Apr 89 | 102 |
| | | <i>updated count</i> | 773 | 13 Apr 10 | 102 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | 2,559 | 01 Feb 05 | 193 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | 2,504 | 01 Mar 99 | 71 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | 2,464 | 16 Jan 90 | 214 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | 2,180 | 08 Oct 05 | 59 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | 2,046 | 21 Nov 04 | 37 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | 2,000 | 01 Oct 88 | 202 |
| 284 | Philippines | Olango Island | 2,000 | 05 May 87 | 151 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | 1,945 | Jan 06 | 179 |
| 22 | Australia | Fog Bay | 1,800 | 15 Jul 98 | 45 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | 1,780 | 01 Sep 08 | 46 |
| 281 | Papua New Guinea | Kikori Delta | 1,700 | 20 Mar 00 | 212 |
| 256 | Malaysia | Teluk Air Tawar-Kuala Muda Coast | 1,650 | Jan–Apr 05 | 126 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | 1,600 | 14 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 259 | Myanmar | Moyingyi Bird Sanctuary | 1,500 | 14 Jan 96 | 214 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | 1,320 | Winter 2008 | 232 |
| 6 | Australia | Barrow Island | 1,158 | 2003–04 | 9 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | 1,040 | <2008 | 228 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheskhali Island | 700 | 13–19 Mar 12 | 52 |
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | 481 | 02 May 90 | 195 |
| 123 | China | Quanzhou Wan | 462 | 01 Aug 11 | 46 |
| 249 | Malaysia | Mersing Estuary/Mersing Bay | 200 | 17 Aug 12 | 33 |
| 255 | Malaysia | Tanjung Tokong Mudflats | 200 | 07 Sep 08 | 33 |



© Phil Battley. Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning (Site #85)

Up to 16 of 20 priority shorebird populations on the EAAF use the Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, China (Site #85) in internationally important numbers.

REFERENCES

- 1 Amano, T., T. Székely, K. Koyama, H. Amano & W.J. Sutherland. 2010. A framework for monitoring the status of populations: An example from wader populations in the East Asian-Australasian flyway. *Biological Conservation* 143: 2238-2247; see also 2012 addendum: *Biological Conservation* 2145: 2278-2295.
- 2 An, S., Z. Tian, Y. Cai, T. Wen, D. Xu, H. Jiang, Z. Yao, B. Guan, S. Sheng, Y. Ouyang & X. Chen. 2013. Wetlands of Northeast Asia and High Asia: an overview. *Aquatic sciences* 75: 63-71.
- 3 Andres, B.A., P.A. Smith, R.I.G. Morrison, C.L. Gratto-Trevor, S.R. Brown & C.A. Friis. 2012. Population estimates of North American shorebirds, 2012. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 119: 178-194.
- 4 Antonov, A. 2003. A shorebird census of Schastya Bay and the Amur estuary, Sea of Okhotsk, Russia from 6 August–21 September 2002. *Stilt* 44: 52-55.
- 5 Australasian Wader Studies Group. 1998. Unpubl. count of waders at 80 Mile Beach, north-west Australia, October 1998.
- 6 Australasian Wader Studies Group. 2014. Shorebird count database. Birds Australia, Melbourne.
- 6.1 Bakewell, D. 2014. Personal records.
- 7 Bakewell, D. & A. Wong. 2014. Waterbirds Survey of the Sarawak Coast, 2010–2012.
- 8 Bamford, M., D. Watkins, W. Bancroft, G. Tischler & J. Wahl. 2008. Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites. *Wetlands International - Oceania*, Canberra.
- 9 Bamford, M. & D. Moro. 2011. Barrow Island as an Important Bird Area for Migratory Waders in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. *Stilt* 60: 46-55.
- 10 Bamford, M.J. 1988. Kakadu National Park: a preliminary survey of migratory waders October/November 1987. RAOU Report No. 60. Royal Australian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne, Australia.
- 11 Bamford, M.J. 2004. Personal records.
- 12 Barter, M., D. Tonkinson, S.X. Tang, X. Yuan & F.W. Qian. 1997. Wader numbers on Chongming Dao, Yangtze estuary, China, during early 1996 northward migration and the conservation implications. *Stilt* 30: 7-13.
- 13 Barter, M., J. Wilson, Z.W. Li, Y.X. Li, H.S. Tian & C. Tian. 2000. Shorebird numbers in the proposed Linghekou Provincial Nature Reserve, Liaoning Province, China, during the 1999 Northward Migration. *In: Shorebird surveys in China (1999)* (K. Chen, Z.W. Li, M. Barter, J. Wilson, D. Watkins & J. Yuan, Eds.). *Wetlands International - China & Oceania*.
- 14 Barter, M., A. Riegen, Z.W. Li, Z.G. Dong, R.J. Cao & L.S. Jiang. 2000. A comparison of shorebird numbers in the Yalu Jiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning Province, China, during the 1999 and 2000 northward migrations. *In: Shorebird surveys and training in China (2000)* (K. Chen, Z.W. Li, M. Barter & D. Watkins, Eds.). *Wetlands International - China & Oceania*.
- 15 Barter, M. 2002. Shorebirds of the Yellow Sea: importance, threats and conservation status. *Wetlands International Global Series 9 & International Wader Studies 12*. Wetlands International & International Wader Study Group.
- 16 Barter, M., J.J. Du, H. Wang, Y.Q. Chen, Z.D. Gao, H. Cheng & C.R. Li. 2002. Shorebird numbers in the Yancheng National Nature Reserve during the 2001 northward migration. *Stilt* 41: 27-34.
- 17 Barter, M., A. Riegen & Q. Xu. 2003. Shorebird numbers in Bohai Wan during northward migration. *Stilt* 44: 3-8.
- 18 Barter, M. 2004. Shorebird activities in China 18 April–17 May 2004. Unpubl. report to Wetlands International - Oceania & the Department of Environment and Heritage. Australasian Wader Studies Group.

- 19 Barter, M., K. Gosbell, L. Cao & Q. Xu. 2005. Northward shorebird migration survey in 2005 at four new Yellow Sea sites in Jiangsu and Liaoning provinces. *Stilt* 48: 13-17.
- 20 Barter, M.A., J.R. Wilson, Z.W. Li, Y.X. Li, C.Y. Yang, X.J. Li, Y.F. Liu & H.S. Tian. 2000. Northward migration of shorebirds in the Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve, Liaoning province, China in 1998 and 1999. *Stilt* 37: 2-10.
- 21 Battley, P.F., D.I. Rogers, J.A. van Gils, T. Piersma, C.J. Hassell, A. Boyle & Y. Hong-Yan. 2005. How do red knots *Calidris canutus* leave Northwest Australia in May and reach the breeding grounds in June? Predictions of stopover times, fuelling rates and prey quality in the Yellow Sea. *Journal of Avian Biology* 36: 494-500.
- 22 Battley, P.F., D.I. Rogers & C.J. Hassell. 2006. Prebreeding moult, plumage and evidence for a presupplemental moult in the great knot *Calidris tenuirostris*. *Ibis* 148: 27-38.
- 23 Battley, P.F., R. Schuckard & D.S. Melville. 2011. Movements of bar-tailed godwits and red knots within New Zealand. Science for Conservation No. 315. New Zealand Department of Conservation.
- 24 Battley, P.F., N. Warnock, T.L. Tibbitts, R.E. Gill, Jr., T. Piersma, C.J. Hassell, D.C. Douglas, D.M. Mulcahy, B.D. Gartrell, R. Schuckard, D. Melville & A. Riegen. 2012. Contrasting extreme long-distance migration patterns in bar-tailed godwits *Limosa lapponica*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 43: 21-32.
- 25 Battley, P.F. 2014. Unpubl. data.
- 26 Bird Conservation Society of Thailand. 2000. Bulletin 17, no. 10 (in Thai).
- 27 Bird Conservation Society of Thailand. 2004. Bulletin 21, no. 1 (in Thai).
- 28 Bird Conservation Society of Thailand. 2014. Waterbird records database.
- 29 Bird, J.P., A.C. Lees, S.U. Chowdhury, R. Martin, R. Halder & E. Ul Haque. 2010. Observations of globally threatened shorebirds in Bangladesh. *BirdingAsia* 14: 53-58.
- 30 BirdLife Asia. 2014. Bird database.
- 31 BirdLife International. 2013. Species factsheets: IUCN Red List for birds. Accessed 9 May 2013 at: <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/species/search>
- 32 BirdLife Vietnam. 1997. Record counts of Spoon-billed Sandpipers in Vietnam. *Tattler* 11: 6.
- 33 Birds I Witness - Malaysia. 2014. Web-based database.
- 34 Birds Korea. 2010. Letter to Songdo University Global Campus regarding Songdo Tidal Flat: "Investing in Wetland Infilling".
- 35 Bishop, K.D. 2006. Shorebirds in New Guinea: Their status, conservation and distribution. *Stilt* 50: 103-134.
- 36 Boere, G.C. & D.A. Stroud. 2006. The flyway concept: what it is and what it isn't. Pages 40-47 in: *Waterbirds around the world* (G.C. Boere, C.A. Galbraith & D.A. Stroud, Eds.). The Stationery Office, Edinburgh.
- 37 Boyle, A., G. Swann, T. Willing, T. Gale & L. Collins. 2005. Adele Island Bird Survey Report. Unpubl. report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia.
- 38 Brazil, M. 1991. *The Birds of Japan*. Christopher Helm Publishers Ltd, London.
- 39 Brown, D., N. Crockford & R. Sheldon. (Eds.) *In prep*. Drivers of population change and conservation priorities for the Numeniini populations of the world. Report by Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.
- 40 Buehler, D.M. & T. Piersma. 2008. Travelling on a budget: predictions and ecological evidence for bottlenecks in the annual cycle of long-distance migrants. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences* 363: 247-266.
- 41 Cao, L., S. Tang, X. Wang & M. Barter. 2009. The importance of eastern China for shorebirds during the non-breeding season. *Emu* 109: 170-178.
- 42 Cao, L. 2013. Unpubl. waterbird count data from surveys by Cao Lei, Mark Barter and associates in China from 2004 to 2011.
- 43 Carey, G.J., M.L. Chalmers, D.A. Diskin, P.R. Kennerley, P.J. Leader, M.L. Leven, R.W. Lewthwaite, D.S. Melville, M. Turnbull & L. Young. 2001. *The Avifauna of Hong Kong*. Hong Kong Bird Watching Society, Hong Kong.

- 44 Chatto, R. 2000. A Management Strategy and Protected Areas System for Coastal Wildlife. Report to the National Wetlands Program. Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston, Australia.
- 45 Chatto, R. 2003. The distribution and status of shorebirds around the coast and coastal wetlands of the Northern Territory. Tech. report 73, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Palmerston, Australia.
- 46 China Coastal Waterbird Census Team. 2014. Records database.
- 47 China Ornithological Society. 2005. China Bird Report 2004. China Ornithological Society, Beijing.
- 48 China Ornithological Society. 2006. China Bird Report 2005. China Ornithological Society, Beijing.
- 49 Choi, C.-Y. 2014. Pers. comm.
- 50 Chowdhury, S.U., M. Foysal, D.K. Das, S. Mohsanin, M.A.A. Diyan & A.B.M.S. Alam. 2011. Seasonal occurrence and site use by shorebirds at Sonodia Island, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. Wader Study Group Bulletin 118: 77-81.
- 51 Chowdhury, S.U. & M. Foysal. 2012. Bangladesh Spoon-billed Sandpiper Conservation Project. Brief Project Update - August 2012.
- 52 Chowdhury, S.U. & M. Foysal. 2013. Bangladesh Spoon-billed Sandpiper Conservation Project. Brief Project Update - June 2013.
- 53 Conklin, J.R. & P.F. Battley. 2011. Contour feather moult of bar-tailed godwits (*Limosa lapponica baueri*) in New Zealand and the Northern Hemisphere reveals multiple strategies by sex and breeding region. Emu 111: 330-340.
- 54 Conklin, J.R. & P.F. Battley. 2011. Impacts of wind on individual migration schedules of New Zealand bar-tailed godwits. Behavioral Ecology 22: 854-861.
- 55 Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals. Online at: <http://www.cms.int/en/legalinstrument/cms>
- 56 Cornelius, J. 1988. Waders in the far northern Great Barrier Reef. Stilt 12: 54-55.
- 57 Crossland, A.C., S. Sinambela, A.S. Sitorus & A.W. Sitorus. 2009. The coastal zone of Asahan regency: an area of international importance for migratory waders in North Sumatra province, Indonesia. Stilt 55: 8-12.
- 58 Crossland, A.C. & A. Sitorus. 2011. Red Knot (*Calidris canutus*) on southward migration through northern Sumatra – discovery of important staging sites and evidence of links with China and north-west Australia. Stilt 59: 55-57.
- 59 Crossland, A.C., L. Lubis, S.A. Sinambela, A.S. Sitorus, A.W. Sitorus & A. Muis. 2012. Observations of shorebirds along the Deli-Serdang coast, North Sumatra Province, Indonesia. Stilt 61: 37-44.
- 60 Daesan Regional Maritime Affairs & Port Office. 2010. Report of Civilian Monitoring on Wetland Protected Areas (Seocheon WPA).
- 61 Danielsen, F. & H. Skov. 1989. The importance of South-east Sumatra as a summering area for non-breeding waders, especially the Bar-tailed Godwit *Limosa lapponica*. Stilt 14: 40-42.
- 62 Davidson, N. 2011. Drivers of migratory waterbird status: habitat loss, land claim and hunting. Pages 17-21 in: Global Flyways Workshop, Seosan City, South Korea.
- 63 Degen, A., A. Hergenbahn & H. Kruckenberg. 1998. Wader migration in Babushkina Bay, Russian Far East, June-August 1995. Wader Study Group Bulletin 85: 75-79.
- 64 Delaney, S. & D. Scott. 2002. Waterbird population estimates - Third Edition. Wetlands International Global Series No. 12, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- 65 Delany, S., S. Nagy & N. Davidson. 2010. State of the World's Waterbirds. Wetlands International, Ede, The Netherlands.
- 66 Dierschke, J. & F. Heintzenberg. 1994. Happy Island & Beidaihe Bird Report.
- 67 Dorofeev, D.S. & F.V. Kazansky. 2013. Post-breeding stopover sites of waders in the estuaries of the Khairusovo, Belogolovaya and Moroshechnaya rivers, western Kamchatka Peninsula, Russia, 2010–2012. Wader Study Group Bulletin 120: 119-123.

- 68 Driscoll, P. 1991. Survey of waterbird, seabird and wader feeding areas and roosts in Pumicestone Passage, spring 1990. Unpubl. report to Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage, Brisbane, Australia.
- 69 Driscoll, P.V. 1990. Survey of shorebird feeding areas and high tide roosts in the Great Sandy Strait, summer 1990. Unpubl. report to the Queensland Department of the Environment, Brisbane, Australia.
- 70 Driscoll, P.V. 1996. The distribution of waders along the Queensland coastline. Report by the Queensland Ornithological Society & the Queensland Wader Studies Group to the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage, Brisbane, Australia.
- 71 Driscoll, P.V. 2001. Gulf of Carpentaria wader surveys 1998-9. Unpubl. report to Queensland Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane, Australia.
- 72 Driscoll, P.V. & M. Ueta. 2002. The migration route and behaviour of Eastern Curlews *Numenius madagascariensis*. Ibis 144: E119-E130.
- 73 East Asian-Australasian Flyway Partnership. 2008. Nakdong Estuary. EAAFP Flyway Site Network information sheets.
- 74 Edwards, P.J. & D. Parish. 1986. Evaluation of Sarawak Wetlands and their importance to waterbirds, report No. 2: Western Sarawak. Interwader publication No. 6. Interwader, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- 75 Eiam-Ampai, K., S. Nimnuan, T. Sonsa, S. Sutibut & P.D. Round. 2011. The first record of over-summering Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus* in Thailand. Stilt 60: 56-57.
- 76 Engelmoer, M. & C.S. Roselaar. 1998. Geographic Variation in Waders. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- 77 Environment Agency of Japan. 1997. Inventory of wetlands used by migratory shorebirds. Environment Agency of Japan, Wildlife Conservation Bureau, Tokyo (in Japanese).
- 78 Eun-Young, K. & W. Pyong-Oh. 1993. Ecology of Waders migrating to Kanghwa and Yongjong Islands on the west coast of Korea. Bulletin of the Institute of Ornithology, Kyung University, Seoul 4: 25-46.
- 79 Garnett, S. & A. Taplin. 1990. Wading bird abundance and distribution during the wet season – south-west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria. Report to Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory. Royal Australian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne, Australia.
- 80 Garnett, S., J. Szabo & G. Dutson. 2011. Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010. CSIRO, Collingwood.
- 81 George, L. 2009. Shorebirds and their known habitat/status in the Gascoyne region, Western Australia. Stilt 55: 40-50.
- 82 Gerasimov, N.N. & Y.N. Gerasimov. 2000. Spring migration of Dunlin *Calidris alpina* in Kamchatka. In: The biology and conservation of the birds of Kamchatka 2: 91-95. Russian Academy of Science, Moscow.
- 83 Gerasimov, Y., Y. Artukhin, N. Gerasimov & E. Lobkov. 1999. Status of shorebirds in Kamchatka. Stilt 34: 31-34.
- 84 Gerasimov, Y. 2004. Southward migration in 2003 of shorebirds at the Penzhina River mouth, Kamchatka, Russia. Stilt 45: 34-39.
- 85 Gerasimov, Y.N. 1999. Observation of the spring migration of waders in the Korf Bay. In: The biology and conservation of the birds of Kamchatka 1: 73-76. Russian Academy of Science, Moscow.
- 86 Gerasimov, Y.N. & N.N. Gerasimov. 1999. A register of important waterfowl wetlands in Kamchatka. In: The biology and conservation of the birds of Kamchatka 1: 37-46. Russian Academy of Science, Moscow.
- 87 Gerasimov, Y.N. 2001. Northward migration of shorebirds at Kharchinskoe Lake, Kamchatka, Russia. Stilt 39: 41-44.
- 88 Gill, R.E. 1996. Alaska shorebirds: status and conservation measures at a terminus of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. Pages 21-42 in: Conservation of Migratory Waterbirds and their Wetland Habitats in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway (D.R. Wells & T. Mundkur, Eds.).

- 89 Gill, R.E., Jr. & B.J. McCaffery. 1999. Bar-tailed godwits *Limosa lapponica* in Alaska: a population estimate from the staging grounds. Wader Study Group Bulletin 88: 49-54.
- 90 Gopal, B. 2013. Future of wetlands in tropical and subtropical Asia, especially in the face of climate change. Aquatic Sciences 75: 39-61.
- 91 Gosbell, K. & M. Christie. 2004. Wader surveys in the Coorong & SE coastal lakes. Australasian Wader Studies Group.
- 92 Groen, N., R. Mes, I. Fefelov & I. Tupitsyn. 2006. Eastern Black-tailed Godwits *Limosa limosa melanuroides* in the Selenga Delta, Lake Baikal, Siberia. Wader Study Group Bulletin 110.
- 93 Harrison, F. 1996. A Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus* phenomenon in Cairns, Australia. Stilt 29: 38.
- 94 Harrison, F. 1997. Cape Bowling Green, North Queensland; a site of significance for Godwits. Stilt 31: 41.
- 95 Hassell, C., A. Boyle & M. Slaymaker. 2011. Red Knot northward migration through Bohai Bay, China. Field Trip Report April & May 2011. Global Flyway Network/Australasian Wader Studies Group.
- 96 Hassell, C., I. Southey, A. Boyle & H.-Y. Yang. 2011. Red Knot *Calidris canutus*: subspecies and migration in the East-Asian-Australasian flyway – where do all the Red Knot go? Birding Asia 16: 89-93.
- 97 Hassell, C., A. Boyle, M. Slaymaker & Y.-C. Chan. 2012. Red Knot northward migration through Bohai Bay, China. Field Trip Report April & May 2012. Global Flyway Network/Australasian Wader Studies Group.
- 98 Hassell, C., A. Boyle, M. Slaymaker, Y.-C. Chan & T. Piersma. 2013. Red Knot northward migration through Bohai Bay, China. Field Trip Report April–June 2013. Global Flyway Network/Australasian Wader Studies Group.
- 99 Hassell, C. 2014. Unpubl. data.
- 100 Holmes, R.T. 1966. Molt cycles of the Red-backed Sandpiper (*Calidris alpina*) in western North America. Auk 83: 517-533.
- 101 Hong Kong Bird Watching Society. 2011. China Coastal Waterbird Census Report (1.2008–12.2009), 175 pp. (in Chinese).
- 102 Hong Kong Bird Watching Society. 2013. Waterbird records database.
- 103 Howes, J.R. 1986. Evaluation of Sarawak Wetlands and their importance to waterbirds, report no. 3: Pulau Bruit. Interwader Publication No. 10. Interwader, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- 104 Huettmann, F. & Y. Gerasimov. 2002. Using Distance Sampling to obtain density estimates for Whimbrels (*Numenius phaeopus*) and other birds in the coastal tundra of the Moroshechnaya River Spit, Sea of Okhotsk, during fall migration. Avian Ecology & Behaviour 8: 49-69.
- 105 Huettmann, F. 2004. Findings from the 'Southward Shorebird Migration' expedition to Aniva Bay (Sakhalin Island) and Iturup (Kurile Islands), August 2003. Stilt 45: 6-12.
- 106 International Union of the Conservation of Nature. 2012. IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria; Version 3.1, Second edition. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK.
- 107 International Union of the Conservation of Nature. 2012. Guidelines for Application of IUCN Red List Criteria at Regional and National Levels; Version 4.0. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK.
- 108 Iqbal, M., G. Giyanto & H. Abdillah. 2010. Wintering shorebirds migrate during January 2009 along the east coast of North Sumatra Province, Indonesia. Stilt 58: 18-23.
- 109 Iqbal, M., A. Ridwan & Herman. 2011. Notes on the wintering waders in November 2009 along the east coast of Lampung Province, southernmost Sumatra, Indonesia. Stilt 59: 58-60.
- 110 Iqbal, M., D. Priatna & R. Dedi. 2012. Notes on the early northward migration of Sumatran waders on the east coast of Jambi Province, Indonesia, in 2011. Stilt 61: 45-50.
- 111 Iwamura, T., H.P. Possingham, I. Chadès, C. Minton, N.J. Murray, D.I. Rogers, E.A. Treml & R.A. Fuller. 2013. Migratory connectivity magnifies the consequences of habitat loss from sea-level rise for shorebird populations. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 280: 20130325.

- 112 Jaensch, R. 1989. Observations. *Western Australian Bird Notes* 50: 3.
- 113 Jaensch, R.P. & R.M. Vervest. 1990. Waterbirds at remote wetlands in Western Australia 1986-88, part 2: Lake MacLeod, Shark Bay, Camballin Floodplain and Parry Floodplain. RAOU Report No. 69. Royal Australian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne, Australia.
- 113.1 Jaensch, R. 2013. New tools for development of the Flyway Site Network: An integrated and updated list of candidate sites and guidance on prioritisation. Report to Partnership for the East Asian-Australasian Flyway.
- 114 Japan Bird Research Association. 2013. Bird record database.
- 115 Japan Wetland Action Network. 1997. National count of shorebirds in Japan, spring 1997. JAWAN, Nagoya, Japan.
- 116 Japan Wetland Action Network. 1998. National count of shorebirds in Japan, autumn 1998. JAWAN, Nagoya, Japan.
- 117 Japan Wetland Action Network. 1998. National count of shorebirds in Japan, autumn 1997. JAWAN, Nagoya, Japan.
- 118 Japan Wetland Action Network. 1998. National count of shorebirds in Japan, spring 1998. JAWAN, Nagoya, Japan.
- 119 Kondratyev, A.V. & A.V. Andreev. 1998. Probable breeding of the Nordmann's Greenshank, *Tringa guttifer* in Magadan Region, Far East. Page 50 *in*: Information materials of the working group on waders, vol. 11 (P.S. Tomkovich, Ed.) (in Russian).
- 120 Lane, B., C. Minton & A. Jessop. 1983. North-west Australia Wader Studies Expedition. Report to participants. Unpubl. report, Royal Australian Ornithologists Union, Melbourne, Australia.
- 121 Lane, B.A. & J. Davies. 1987. Shorebirds in Australia. Nelson, Melbourne.
- 122 Lappo, E.G., P.S. Tomkovich & E.E. Syroechkovskiy. 2012. Atlas of breeding waders in the Russian Arctic. *UF Ofsetnaya Pechat*, Moscow.
- 123 Lee, K.-S. 1997. Shorebirds in Western Korea, 1996. Department of Biology, Kyung Hee University, Seoul.
- 124 Lei, G., Y. Jiang & Y. Yao. 2002. Waders of East Dongting Lake National Nature Reserve, Hunan Province, China. *Stilt* 41: 11-13.
- 125 Lewthwaite, R. 2013. Personal records.
- 126 Li, Z.W.D., C.A. Yeap, K.C. Lim, K. Kumar, A.T. Lim, C. Yang & W.M. Choy. 2006. Shorebird surveys of the Malaysian coast November 2004–April 2005. *Stilt* 49: 7-18.
- 127 Li, Z.W.D., A. Bloem, S. Delany, G. Martakis & J.O. Quintero. 2009. Status of Waterbirds in Asia: Results of the Asian Waterbird Census, 1987–2007. Wetlands International, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- 128 Liu, W. 2003. Pers. comm. to M. Bamford, 10 October 2003.
- 129 Livezey, B.C. 2010. Phylogenetics of modern shorebirds (Charadriiformes) based on phenotypic evidence: analysis and discussion. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 160: 567-618.
- 130 Lobkov, E. 1998. Main concentrations of migrating waders on the Kamchatka Peninsula. *In*: Migration and International Conservation of Waders: Research and Conservation on North Asian, African, and European Flyways (H. Hötker, E. Lebedeva, P.S. Tomkovich, J. Gromadzka, N.C. Davidson, J. Evans, D.A. Stroud & R.B. West, Eds.). *International Wader Studies* 10: 233-236. International Wader Study Group.
- 131 Lobkov, E.G. 1984. Shallow water lagoons and bays of Kamchatka. Pages 256-258 *in*: Modern condition of resources of waterbirds. Moscow. (in Russian).
- 132 Ma, Z., K. Jing, S. Tang & J. Chen. 2002. Shorebirds in the eastern intertidal areas of Chongming Island during the 2001 northward migration. *Stilt* 41: 6-10.
- 133 MacKinnon, J., Y.I. Verkuil & N. Murray. 2012. IUCN situation analysis on East and Southeast Asian intertidal habitats, with particular reference to the Yellow Sea (including the Bohai Sea). Occasional Paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission No. 47. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK.

- 134 Maftei, M. 2010. United States Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center. Unpubl. data.
- 135 Magsalay, P., R. Rigor, A.M. Mapalo, H. Gonzales & M. Fe Portigo. 1989. Waterbird monitoring on Olango Island, Philippines, 1989. *Stilt* 17: 54-56.
- 136 Martinez, J. 2013. Personal records.
- 137 McCaffery, B.J., J. Bart, C. Wightman & D. Kreuper. 2012. Shorebird surveys in western Alaska. *In: Arctic shorebirds in North America: a decade of monitoring. Studies in Avian Biology Series, Vol. 44* (J. Bart & V.H. Johnston, Eds.). University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- 138 Melville, D.S. 2014. Pers. comm.
- 139 Melville, D.S., Y.N. Gerasimov, N. Moores, Y. Yat-Tung & Q. Bai. 2014. Conservation assessment of Far Eastern Oystercatcher *Haematopus [ostralegus] osculans*. *In: Conservation Status of Oystercatchers Around the World* (B.J. Ens & L.G. Underhill, Eds.). International Wader Studies 20. International Wader Study Group.
- 140 Minton, C., K. Gosbell, P. Johns, M. Christie, M. Klaassen, C. Hassell, A. Boyle, R. Jessop & J. Fox. 2011. Geolocator studies on Ruddy Turnstones *Arenaria interpres* and Greater Sandplovers *Charadrius leschenaultii* in the East Asian-Australasia Flyway reveal widely different migration strategies. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 118: 87-96.
- 141 Minton, C., J. Wahl, H. Gibbs, R. Jessop, C. Hassell & A. Boyle. 2011. Recoveries and flag sightings of waders which spend the non-breeding season in Australia. *Stilt* 59: 17-43.
- 142 Minton, C., P. Dann, A. Ewing, S. Taylor, R. Jessop, P. Anton & R. Clemens. 2012. Trends of Shorebirds in Corner Inlet, Victoria, 1982–2011. *Stilt* 61: 3-18.
- 143 Minton, C., M. Connor, D. Price, R. Jessop, P. Collins, H. Sitters, C. Hassell, G. Pearson & D. Rogers. 2013. Wader numbers and distribution on Eighty Mile Beach, north-west Australia: baseline counts for the period 1981–2003. *Conservation Science Western Australia* 8: 345-366.
- 144 Minton, C., K. Gosbell, P. Johns, M. Christie, M. Klaassen, C. Hassell, A. Boyle, R. Jessop & J. Fox. 2013. New insights from geolocators deployed on waders in Australia. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 120: 37-46.
- 145 Mizutani, A., K. Kato, K. Tanaka, T. Ichikawa, Z. Mawek & A. Ilias. 2006. A report of the wintering waterbirds status along the west coast of Sarawak. Results of Asian Waterbird Census 2006. Sarawak Forestry, Kuching, Sarawak. 122 pp.
- 146 Moores, N. 1999. A survey of the distribution and abundance of shorebirds in South Korea during 1998–1999: interim summary. *Stilt* 34: 18-29.
- 147 Moores, N. & P.B.H. Nguyen. 2001. Vietnam Mekong shorebird survey 2000. Report to Wetlands International - Oceania. Canberra, Australia.
- 148 Moores, N. 2006. South Korea's shorebirds: a review of abundance, distribution, threats and conservation status. *Stilt* 50: 62-72.
- 149 Moores, N., D. Rogers, R.-H. Kim, C. Hassell, K. Gosbell, S.-A. Kim & M.-N. Park. 2008. The 2006–2008 Saemangeum Shorebird Monitoring Program Report. Birds Korea, Busan.
- 150 Moores, N. 2012. The distribution, abundance and conservation of avian biodiversity in Yellow Sea habitats in the Republic of Korea. PhD thesis, University of Newcastle, Australia.
- 151 Mundkur, T. 1993. A status overview of shorebirds in the East Asia-Australasian Flyway. Report to Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, No. 2; Asian Wetland Bureau East Asia Flyway Coordination Project. University of Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- 152 Myanmar Bird and Nature Society. 2006. Unpubl. data.
- 153 Nebel, S. 2007. Differential migration of shorebirds in the East Asian-Australasian flyway. *Emu* 107: 14-18.
- 154 Nechaev, V. 1998. Distribution of waders during migration at Sakhalin Island. *In: Migration and International Conservation of Waders: Research and Conservation on North Asian, African, and European Flyways* (H. Hötter, E. Lebedeva, P.S. Tomkovich, J. Gromadzka, N.C. Davidson, J. Evans, D.A. Stroud & R.B. West, Eds.). International Wader Studies 10: 225-232. International Wader Study Group.

- 155 Nechaev, V.A. & P.S. Tomkovich. 1987. A new subspecies of the Dunlin, *Calidris alpina litoralis* ssp. n. (Charadriidae, Aves), from the Sakhalin Island. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 66: 1110-1113.
- 156 Nechaev, V.A. 2006. The migration of the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea* in the Russian Far East. *In: The Annual Cycle of the Curlew Sandpiper Calidris ferruginea* (L.G. Underhill, P.S. Tomkovich & J.A. Harrison, Eds.). International Wader Studies 19: 31-35. International Wader Study Group.
- 157 Newman, O.M.G., R.M. Patterson & W.C. Wakefield. 1984. Flinders Island – an update of the status of its avifauna. *Tasmanian Bird Report* 13: 3-14.
- 158 Nguyen, D.T., M.H. Le, T.H. Le, Q.H. Ha, Q.B. Nguyen & R. Thomas. 2006. Conservation of key coastal wetland sites in the Red River Delta: an assessment of IBAs 10 years on. *BirdLife International Vietnam Programme, Hanoi*. 58 pp.
- 159 Ornithological Society of New Zealand. 2013. Unpubl. data.
- 160 Ornithological Society of New Zealand. 2014. Bird records database.
- 161 Park, J.-Y. 1999. Wader counts in Korea. *Tattler* 21: 7.
- 162 Pedersen, A., S.S. Neilsen, L.D. Thut & L.T. Trai. 1996. Northward migration of shorebirds through the Red River Delta, Vietnam in 1994. *Stilt* 28: 22-31.
- 163 Pedersen, A. & N.H. Thang. 1996. The conservation of key coastal wetland sites in the Red River Delta. *BirdLife International Vietnam Programme, Hanoi*.
- 164 Piersma, T. 1985. Abundance of Waders in the Nakdong Estuary, South Korea, in September 1984. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 44: 21-26.
- 165 Piersma, T., J. van Gils & P. Wiersma. 1996. Family Scolopacidae (Sandpipers, Snipes and Phalaropes). Pages 444-533 *in: Handbook of the Birds of the World, Vol. 3. Hoatzin to Auks* (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliot & J. Sargatal, Eds.). Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- 166 Piersma, T. & P. Wiersma. 1996. Family Charadriidae (Plovers). Pages 384-443 *in: Handbook of the Birds of the World, Vol. 3. Hoatzin to Auks* (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliot & J. Sargatal, Eds.). Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- 167 Piersma, T., T. Lok, Y. Chen, C.J. Hassell, H.-Y. Yang, A. Boyle, M. Slaymaker, Y.-C. Chan, D.S. Melville, Z.-W. Zhang & Z. Ma. *In prep.* Simultaneous declines in summer survival of three shorebird species signals a flyway at risk.
- 168 Pronkevich, V. 1998. Migration of waders in the Khabarovsk region of the Far East. *In: Migration and International Conservation of Waders: Research and Conservation on North Asian, African, and European Flyways* (H. Hötker, E. Lebedeva, P.S. Tomkovich, J. Gromadzka, N.C. Davidson, J. Evans, D.A. Stroud & R.B. West, Eds.). International Wader Studies 10: 425-430. International Wader Study Group.
- 169 Rheindt, F.E., T. Székely, S.V. Edwards, P.L. Lee, T. Burke, P.R. Kennerley, D.N. Bakewell, M. Alrashidi, A. Kosztolányi, M.A. Weston, W.-T. Liu, W.-P. Lei, Y. Shigeta, S. Javed, S. Zefania & C. Küpper. 2011. Conflict between genetic and phenotypic differentiation: the evolutionary history of a 'lost and rediscovered' shorebird. *PLoS ONE* 6: e26995.
- 170 Riegen, A., G. Vaughan, K. Woodley, B. Postill, G. Zhang, T. Wang & D. Sun. 2006. The fourth full shorebird survey of Yalu Jiang National Nature Reserve, 13–23 April 2006. *Stilt* 50: 47-53.
- 171 Riegen, A., D. Lawrie, T. Habraken, R.T. Gun & C.J. Hyok. 2009. Report of the first shorebird survey at Mundok, North Korea by Miranda Naturalists' Trust and Korean Natural Environment Conservation Fund, 26–29 April 2009. *Stilt* 56: 32-36.
- 172 Robertson, H.A., J.E. Dowding, G.P. Elliot, R.A. Hitchmough, C.M. Miskelly, C.F.J. O'Donnell, R.G. Powlesland, P.M. Sagar, R.P. Scofield & G.A. Taylor. 2013. Conservation Status of New Zealand Birds, 2012. *New Zealand Threat Classification Series, Vol. 4*. New Zealand Department of Conservation.
- 173 Rogers, D., P. Battley, M. Russell & A. Boyle. 2000. A high count of Asian Dowitchers in Roebuck Bay, North-Western Australia. *Stilt* 37: 10-12.
- 174 Rogers, D. 2013. How did the destruction of the Saemangeum tidal flats affect the Great Knot? Presentation at 2013 Australasian Ornithological Congress, December 2013. Auckland, New Zealand.

- 175 Rogers, D.I., N. Moores & P.F. Battley. 2006. Northwards migration of shorebirds through Saemangeum, the Geum Estuary and Gomso Bay, South Korea in 2006. *Stilt* 50: 73-89.
- 176 Rogers, D.I., H.-Y. Yang, C.J. Hassell, A.N. Boyle, K.G. Rogers, B. Chen, Z.-W. Zhang & T. Piersma. 2010. Red Knots (*Calidris canutus piersmai* and *C. c. rogersi*) depend on a small threatened staging area in Bohai Bay, China. *Emu* 110: 307-315.
- 177 Rogers, D.I., C.J. Hassell, A. Boyle, K. Gosbell, C. Minton, K.G. Rogers & R.H. Clarke. 2011. Shorebirds of the Kimberley Coast – Populations, key sites, trends and threats. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 94: 377-391.
- 178 Rogers, K.G. & K. Gosbell. 2006. Demographic models for red-necked stint and curlew sandpiper in Victoria. *Stilt* 50: 203-214.
- 179 Round, P.D. 2006. Shorebirds in the Inner Gulf of Thailand. *Stilt* 50: 96-102.
- 180 Round, P.D. 2014. Personal records.
- 181 Sacher, T. & J.-O. Kriegs. 1999. China Trip Report 1999.
- 182 Sagar, P., U. Shankar & S. Brown. 1999. Distribution and numbers of waders in New Zealand, 1983–1994. *Notornis* 46: 1-44.
- 183 Saunders, D.A. & C.P. de Rebeira. 1986. Seasonal occurrence of members of the sub-order Charadrii (Waders and Shorebirds) on Rottnest Island, Western Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* 13: 225-244.
- 184 Scott, D.A. 1989. A Directory of Asian Wetlands. International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK. 1181 pp.
- 185 Sebastian, A.C., R.N. Hughes & P.J. Hurrell. 1993. Integrating Ash Pond Management with Shorebird Conservation, Tourism & Education at Stesen Janaletrik Sultan Salahuddin Abdul Aziz, Kapar, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia. National Electricity Board & Asian Wetland Bureau, Kuala Lumpur.
- 186 Silvius, M. & A.W. Taufik. 1989. Conservation and Land Use of Pulau Kimaam, Irian Jaya. PHPA/Asian Wetlands Bureau/Interwader, Bogor, Indonesia.
- 187 Singor, M.J.C. 1997. Waders of the Creery Wetlands and adjacent mudflats, Western Australia. *Stilt* 30: 39-48.
- 188 Smith, P. 1990. The biology and management of Waders (Suborder Charadrii) in New South Wales. Species Management Report no. 9, New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville, Australia.
- 189 South Korea Ministry of Environment. 2012. 2012 Winter Waterbird Census. Ministry of Environment & the National Environment Scientific Institute (in Korean).
- 190 Southey, I. 2009. Numbers of Waders in New Zealand 1994–2003. Research & Development Series No. 308. New Zealand Department of Conservation.
- 191 Spoon-billed Sandpiper Task Force. 2013. Records database.
- 192 Sripanomyom, S., P.D. Round, T. Savini, Y. Trisurat & G.A. Gale. 2011. Traditional salt-pans hold major concentrations of overwintering shorebirds in Southeast Asia. *Biological Conservation* 144: 526-537.
- 193 Swann, G. 2005. Ornithological Report, Ashmore Reef 23 January to 5 February 2005. Kimberley Birdwatching, Broome.
- 194 Swinhoe, R. 1871. A revised catalogue of the birds of China and its islands: with descriptions of new species, references to former notes, and occasional remarks. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* (1871): 337-423.
- 195 Tang, S.X. & T.H. Wang. 1991. A survey of hunting pressure on waterbirds near Shanghai, March–May 1991. East China Waterbird Studies Group, Shanghai.
- 196 Thompson, P.M., W.G. Harvey, D.L. Johnson, D.J. Millin, S.M.A. Rashid, D.A. Scott, C. Stanford & J.D. Woolner. 1993. Recent notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 9: 12-44.
- 197 Tiunov, I.M. & A.Y. Blokhin. 2010. Odoptu Gulf (Northern Sakhalin) Russia—Important site for migratory waders of EAA Flyway. *Stilt* 57: 59-62.
- 198 Tomkovich, P.S. 1998. Breeding schedule and primary moult in Dunlins of the Far East. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 85: 29-34.

- 199 Tomkovich, P.S. 2010. Assessment of the Anadyr Lowland subspecies of bar-tailed godwit *Limosa lapponica anadyrensis*. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists Club 130: 88-95.
- 200 Tomkovich, P.S., R.R. Porter, E.Y. Loktionov & L.J. Niles. 2013. Pathways and staging areas of Red Knots *Calidris canutus rogersi* breeding in southern Chukotka, Far Eastern Russia. Wader Study Group Bulletin 120: 181-193.
- 201 Tomkovich, P.S., A.G. Dondua & D.S. Melville. *In prep.* Observation on the East Asian-Australasian Flyway of a Grey Plover *Pluvialis squatarola* originating from Wrangel Island.
- 202 Verheugt, W., F. Danielsen, H. Skov, A. Purwoko, R. Kadarisman & U. Suwarman. 1990. Seasonal variations in the wader populations of the Banyuasin Delta, South Sumatra, Indonesia. Wader Study Group Bulletin 58: 28-35.
- 203 Waki, Y. 1999. Kyushu South-west Archipelago Wetlands Report. Japan Wetlands Action Network.
- 204 Wang, H. 1997. Shorebird use of Yancheng Biosphere, China. *In: Shorebird conservation in the Asia-Pacific Region. Proceedings of a symposium held in Brisbane, Australia, 16-17 March 1996* (P. Straw, Ed.). Australasian Wader Studies Group, Melbourne, Australia.
- 205 Wang, H. & M. Barter. 1998. Estimates of the numbers of waders in the Dongsha Islands, China. Stilt 33: 41-42.
- 206 Wang, T. Pers. comm. to D.S. Melville.
- 207 Wang, T. & H. Samson. 2000. Waterbird survey of Dalaihu National Nature Reserve, Inner Mongolia, China. Pages 96-113 *in: Shorebird surveys and training in China (2000)* (K. Chen, Z. Li, M. Barter & D. Watkins, Eds.). Wetlands International - China, Beijing.
- 208 Wang, T.H., T. S.X. & J.S. Ma. 1991. Survey of shorebirds and coastal wetlands in the Yellow River Delta, Shandong Province, Autumn 1991. East China Waterbird Ecology Group, East China Normal University, Shanghai.
- 209 Wang, T.H., S.X. Tang, D.J. Sai & R.S. Fu. 1992. A survey of coastal wetlands in the Yellow River Delta, Shandong Province, spring 1992. East China Waterbird Ecology Group, East China Normal University, Shanghai.
- 210 Watkins, D., R. Jaensch, D. Rogers & K. Gosbell. 2012. Unpubl. table of preliminary updated estimates of population size of selected shorebird species in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway based on trends in The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010 (Garnett *et al.* 2011).
- 211 Wells, D.R. 2009. The Birds of the Thai-Malay Peninsula, Vol. 1: Non-passerines. Academic Press, London.
- 212 Wetlands International - Oceania. 2000. Shorebird survey of the Kikori Delta, 20 March 2000.
- 213 Wetlands International. 1996. Cambodia wetlands ornithological survey, April 1996. University of Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- 214 Wetlands International. 2002. Asian Waterfowl Census database. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- 215 Wetlands International. 2013. Waterbird Population Estimates - Fifth Edition. Accessed 9 May 2013 at: <http://wpe.wetlands.org/>
- 216 Wetlands International & BirdLife International. 2013. Data sheets summary for the Assessment of EAAFP Flyway Site Network sites (incomplete).
- 217 Wilson, H.B., B.E. Kendall, R.A. Fuller, D.A. Milton & H.P. Possingham. 2011. Analyzing variability and the rate of decline of migratory shorebirds in Moreton Bay, Australia. Conservation Biology 25: 758-766.
- 218 Wilson, J. & C. Hassell. 1998. Wader counts on the Lacepede Islands, Western Australia. Stilt 33: 49-50.
- 219 Wilson, J.R. 2000. South Australia wader surveys, January and February 2000. Australasian Wader Studies Group, Melbourne, Australia.
- 220 Wilson, J.R. 2001. Victorian wader surveys, January and February 2001. Australian Wader Studies Group Report, Melbourne, Australia.
- 221 World Wide Fund Hong Kong. 2009. Situational Analysis of Waterbirds in the East Asia-Australasian Flyway. World Wide Fund for Nature, Hong Kong.

- 222 World Wide Fund Japan. 2002. The interim report of the shorebird census in Japan (spring 2002). World Wide Fund for Nature, Tokyo, Japan.
- 223 World Wide Fund Japan. 2002. Unpubl. shorebird count data.
- 224 World Wide Fund Japan. 2002. The report of the shorebird population changes monitoring census in Japan (2001). World Wide Fund for Nature, Tokyo, Japan.
- 225 Yang, H.-Y., B. Chen, M. Barter, T. Piersma, C.-F. Zhou, F.-S. Li & Z.-W. Zhang. 2011. Impacts of tidal land reclamation in Bohai Bay, China: ongoing losses of critical Yellow Sea waterbird staging and wintering sites. *Bird Conservation International* 21: 241-259.
- 226 Yang, H.-Y., B. Chen, Z.-j. Ma, N. Hua, J.A. van Gils, Z.-W. Zhang & T. Piersma. 2013. Economic design in a long-distance migrating molluscivore: how fast-fuelling red knots in Bohai Bay, China, get away with small gizzards. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 216: 3627-3636.
- 227 Yang, H.-Y. & T. Piersma. 2014. Pers. comm.
- 228 Yeap, C.A., A.C. Sebastian & G.W.H. Davison. 2007. Directory of Important Bird Areas in Malaysia. Key Sites for Conservation. Malaysian Nature Society. 330 pp.
- 229 Yi, J.Y. & J.H. Kim. 2003. The current status of shorebirds in South Korea and identification of internationally important sites. Unpubl. report to Environment Australia, Canberra, Australia.
- 230 Zhu, S.Y., Z.W. Li, J.Z. Lu, K. Shan & M.A. Barter. 2001. Northward migration of shorebirds through the Huang He Delta, Shandong Province, in the 1997–1999 period. *Stilt* 38: 33-38.
- 231 Zöckler, C., E.E. Syroechkovskiy & G. Bunting. 2010. International Single Species Action Plan for the Conservation of the Spoon-billed Sandpiper (*Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*), Technical Report Series 23. BirdLife International Asia Division, Tokyo; CMS Secretariat, Bonn.
- 232 Zöckler, C. 2012. Unpubl. waterbird counts from Gulf of Martaban, Myanmar, winter 2008–12.



© Menxiu Tong. Mixed flock at Rudong Mudflats, Jiangsu (Site #124)

SUMMARY OF THE FIVE CRITERIA (A-E) USED TO EVALUATE IF A TAXON BELONGS IN AN IUCN RED LIST THREATENED CATEGORY (CRITICALLY ENDANGERED, ENDANGERED OR VULNERABLE).¹

| A. Population size reduction. Population reduction (measured over the longer of 10 years or 3 generations) based on any of A1 to A4 | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable | |
| A1 | ≥ 90% | ≥ 70% | ≥ 50% | |
| A2, A3 & A4 | ≥ 80% | ≥ 50% | ≥ 30% | |
| A1 | <div>Population reduction observed, estimated, inferred, or suspected in the past where the causes of the reduction are clearly reversible AND understood AND have ceased.</div> <div>Population reduction observed, estimated, inferred, or suspected in the past where the causes of reduction may not have ceased OR may not be understood OR may not be reversible.</div> <div>Population reduction projected, inferred or suspected to be met in the future (up to a maximum of 100 years) [(a) cannot be used for A3].</div> <div>An observed, estimated, inferred, projected or suspected population reduction where the time period must include both the past and the future (up to a max. of 100 years in future), and where the causes of reduction may not have ceased OR may not be understood OR may not be reversible.</div> <div>based on any of the following:</div> <div>(a) direct observation [except A3]</div> <div>(b) an index of abundance appropriate to the taxon</div> <div>(c) a decline in area of occupancy (AOO), extent of occurrence (EOO) and/or habitat quality</div> <div>(d) actual or potential levels of exploitation</div> <div>(e) effects of introduced taxa, hybridization, pathogens, pollutants, competitors or parasites.</div> | | | |
| A2 | | | | |
| A3 | | | | |
| A4 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| B. Geographic range in the form of either B1 (extent of occurrence) AND/OR B2 (area of occupancy) | | | | |
| | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable | |
| B1. Extent of occurrence (EOO) | < 100 km ² | < 5,000 km ² | < 20,000 km ² | |
| B2. Area of occupancy (AOO) | < 10 km ² | < 500 km ² | < 2,000 km ² | |
| AND at least 2 of the following 3 conditions: | | | | |
| (a) Severely fragmented OR Number of locations | = 1 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 10 | |
| (b) Continuing decline observed, estimated, inferred or projected in any of: (i) extent of occurrence; (ii) area of occupancy; (iii) area, extent and/or quality of habitat; (iv) number of locations or subpopulations; (v) number of mature individuals | | | | |
| (c) Extreme fluctuations in any of: (i) extent of occurrence; (ii) area of occupancy; (iii) number of locations or subpopulations; (iv) number of mature individuals | | | | |

Appendix A IUCN Red List criteria, continued.

| C. Small population size and decline | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
| Number of mature individuals | < 250 | < 2,500 | < 10,000 |
| AND at least one of C1 or C2 | | | |
| C1. An observed, estimated or projected continuing decline of at least (up to a max. of 100 years in future): | 25% in 3 years or 1 generation (whichever is longer) | 20% in 5 years or 2 generations (whichever is longer) | 10% in 10 years or 3 generations (whichever is longer) |
| C2. An observed, estimated, projected or inferred continuing decline AND at least 1 of the following 3 conditions: | | | |
| (a) (i) Number of mature individuals in each subpopulation | ≤ 50 | ≤ 250 | ≤ 1,000 |
| (ii) % of mature individuals in one subpopulation = | 90–100% | 95–100% | 100% |
| (b) Extreme fluctuations in the number of mature individuals | | | |
| D. Very small or restricted population | | | |
| | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
| D. Number of mature individuals | < 50 | < 250 | D1. < 1,000 |
| D2. Only applies to the VU category Restricted area of occupancy or number of locations with a plausible future threat that could drive the taxon to CR or EX in a very short time. | - | - | D2. typically: AOO < 20 km ² or number of locations ≤ 5 |
| E. Quantitative Analysis | | | |
| | Critically Endangered | Endangered | Vulnerable |
| Indicating the probability of extinction in the wild to be: | ≥ 50% in 10 years or 3 generations, whichever is longer (100 years max.) | ≥ 20% in 20 years or 5 generations, whichever is longer (100 years max.) | ≥ 10% in 100 years |

1 Use of this summary sheet requires full understanding of the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria and Guidelines for Using the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria. Please refer to both documents for explanations of terms and concepts used here.

Appendix B Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations.

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Australia | Adelaide River Floodplain | Northern Territory | -12.24999 | 131.26666 |
| 2 | Australia | Adele Island | Western Australia | -15.52757 | 123.15743 |
| 3 | Australia | Albany Harbours | Western Australia South West | -35.05000 | 117.88333 |
| 4 | Australia | Anson Bay, South | Northern Territory | -13.52000 | 129.97000 |
| 5 | Australia | Ashmore Reef | Western Australia North | -12.23333 | 123.08334 |
| 6 | Australia | Barrow Island | Western Australia North | -20.75000 | 115.38889 |
| 7 | Australia | Blue Mud Bay | Northern Territory | -13.31010 | 136.15700 |
| 8 | Australia | Boucat Bay | Northern Territory | -12.01667 | 134.50000 |
| 9 | Australia | Boullanger Bay/Robbins Passage | Tasmania | -40.75000 | 144.86667 |
| 10 | Australia | Buckingham Bay | Northern Territory | -12.20580 | 135.67500 |
| 11 | Australia | Burdekin River Delta | Queensland East | -19.66667 | 147.55000 |
| 12 | Australia | Bynoe Harbour | Northern Territory | -12.66667 | 130.55000 |
| 13 | Australia | Cairns Foreshore | Queensland East | -16.91667 | 145.76667 |
| 14 | Australia | Cape Bowling Green | Queensland East | -19.30000 | 147.38333 |
| 15 | Australia | Carpenter Rocks, Pelican Point | South Australia | -37.93180 | 140.41900 |
| 16 | Australia | Ceduna Bays | South Australia | -32.28320 | 133.68300 |
| 17 | Australia | Chambers Bay | Northern Territory | -12.26430 | 131.63200 |
| 18 | Australia | Corner Inlet | Victoria | -38.73333 | 146.21667 |
| 19 | Australia | Dampier Saltworks | Western Australia North | -20.73333 | 116.73333 |
| 20 | Australia | Eighty Mile Beach | Western Australia North | -19.23333 | 121.41667 |
| 21 | Australia | Elcho Island | Northern Territory | -11.84380 | 135.88000 |
| 22 | Australia | Fog Bay | Northern Territory | -12.87360 | 130.31900 |
| 23 | Australia | Forrestdale Lake Nature Reserve | Western Australia South West | -32.15850 | 115.93600 |
| 24 | Australia | Great Sandy Strait | Queensland South East | -25.66667 | 152.93333 |
| 25 | Australia | Hunter Estuary | New South Wales Coastal | -32.84000 | 151.78333 |
| 26 | Australia | Islands off False Orford Ness | Queensland North | -11.30000 | 143.00000 |
| 27 | Australia | Kangaroo Island | South Australia | -35.71000 | 137.62000 |
| 28 | Australia | King Island | Tasmania | -39.86667 | 143.91667 |
| 29 | Australia | Lacepede Islands | Western Australia North | -16.85000 | 122.10000 |
| 30 | Australia | Lake Connnewarre Area | Victoria | -38.28330 | 144.46670 |
| 31 | Australia | Lake Cooloongup | Western Australia South West | -32.29000 | 115.79000 |
| 32 | Australia | Lake George | South Australia | -37.40000 | 140.00000 |
| 33 | Australia | Lake MacLeod | Western Australia Mid | -24.05000 | 113.59000 |
| 34 | Australia | Lake Martin | Victoria | -38.06667 | 143.56667 |
| 35 | Australia | Lake Murdeduke | Victoria | -38.18333 | 143.90000 |
| 36 | Australia | Limmen River Mouth | Northern Territory | -15.10720 | 135.71100 |
| 37 | Australia | Logan Lagoon, Flinders Island | Tasmania | -40.16667 | 148.28333 |
| 38 | Australia | Low Island, Arnhem Bay | Northern Territory | -12.32000 | 136.16660 |
| 39 | Australia | Milingimbi Coast | Northern Territory | -12.00000 | 135.00000 |
| 40 | Australia | Moreton Bay | Queensland South East | -27.25000 | 153.33333 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 41 | Australia | Notch Point | Queensland East | -21.73333 | 149.46667 |
| 42 | Australia | Nungbalgarri Creek | Northern Territory | -11.93333 | 134.06660 |
| 43 | Australia | Ocean Grove to Barwon Heads | Victoria | -38.27450 | 144.50500 |
| 44 | Australia | Orielton Lagoon | Western Australia North | -42.78333 | 147.50000 |
| 45 | Australia | Peel-Harvey System | Western Australia South West | -32.58333 | 115.73333 |
| 46 | Australia | Pelican Island (incl. nearby islands) | Queensland North | -13.91667 | 143.83333 |
| 47 | Australia | Pioneer River – McEwan's Beach | Queensland East | -21.20000 | 149.20000 |
| 48 | Australia | Port Hedland Saltworks | Western Australia North | -20.23960 | 118.93900 |
| 49 | Australia | Port MacDonnell Coast | South Australia | -38.05330 | 140.70300 |
| 50 | Australia | Port McArthur | Northern Territory | -15.78100 | 136.66700 |
| 51 | Australia | Port Pirie Coast | South Australia | -33.26170 | 137.80400 |
| 52 | Australia | Port Stephens | New South Wales Coastal | -32.70000 | 152.10000 |
| 53 | Australia | Rivoli Bay | South Australia | -37.55000 | 140.10000 |
| 54 | Australia | Roebuck Bay | Western Australia North | -18.07000 | 122.33333 |
| 55 | Australia | Roper River Area | Northern Territory | -14.71667 | 135.41667 |
| 56 | Australia | Rottnest Island | Western Australia South West | -32.00000 | 115.51667 |
| 57 | Australia | SE Gulf of Carpentaria | Queensland West | -17.47000 | 140.76000 |
| 58 | Australia | Shallow Inlet/Sandy Point | Victoria | -38.80000 | 146.15000 |
| 59 | Australia | Shoal Bay: Tree Pt to Lee Pt (Hope Inlet) | Northern Territory | -12.33200 | 131.00000 |
| 60 | Australia | Shoalwater Bay & Broad Sound | Queensland East | -22.12000 | 150.04000 |
| 61 | Australia | The Coorong & Coorong National Park | South Australia | -35.74000 | 139.22000 |
| 62 | Australia | Thomsons Lake Nature Reserve | Western Australia South West | -32.15000 | 115.83333 |
| 63 | Australia | Vasse Wonnerup Estuary | Western Australia South West | -33.62600 | 115.42400 |
| 64 | Australia | Western Port | Victoria | -38.41667 | 145.33333 |
| 65 | Australia | Western Port Phillip Bay | Victoria | -38.00240 | 144.59700 |
| 66 | Bangladesh | Ganges-Brahmaputra-Meghna Delta | Barisal Division | 22.30000 | 91.16667 |
| 67 | Bangladesh | Hakaluki Haors | Sylhet Division | 24.66667 | 92.08333 |
| 68 | Bangladesh | Hasher Char | Chittagong Division | 21.60000 | 91.85000 |
| 69 | Bangladesh | Sonadia & Moheshkhali Island | Chittagong Division | 21.50000 | 91.86667 |
| 70 | Bangladesh | Teknaf Coast | Chittagong Division | 20.75020 | 92.33290 |
| 71 | Cambodia | Koh Kong (Kaoh Kapik) | Koh Kong | 11.50000 | 103.00000 |
| 72 | China | Anqingyanjiang Nature Reserve: Caizi Hu | Anhui | 30.78518 | 117.09613 |
| 73 | China | Anqingyanjiang Nature Reserve: Wuchang Hu | Anhui | 30.28333 | 116.70000 |
| 74 | China | Liuhewei | Guangdong | 23.47073 | 116.88486 |
| 75 | China | Guangxi Beilun Estuary National Nature Reserve | Guangxi | 21.52989 | 108.19006 |
| 76 | China | Changhua Coastal Industrial Park | Taiwan | 24.06778 | 120.38333 |
| 77 | China | Changhua River | Hainan | 19.25570 | 108.73777 |
| 78 | China | Changhua River Estuary, Chuanghuazhen | Hainan | 19.30040 | 108.63910 |
| 79 | China | Chee Lake, Kinmen | Taiwan | 24.46896 | 118.30675 |
| 80 | China | Kinmen Island | Taiwan | 24.50000 | 118.50000 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|---------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 81 | China | Chongming Dongtan National Nature Reserve | Shanghai Municipality | 31.51111 | 121.96203 |
| 82 | China | Dalai Hu National Nature Reserve | Nei Mongol | 48.90000 | 117.40000 |
| 83 | China | Dandong Port East | Liaoning | 39.85000 | 124.18333 |
| 84 | China | Deep Bay (incl. Mai Po & Futian) | Hong Kong, Shenzhen | 22.50701 | 113.99651 |
| 85 | China | Yalujiang National Nature Reserve, Liaoning | Jiangsu | 39.83167 | 123.84496 |
| 86 | China | Dongtai (Dau Long Gang – Zhou Gang) | Jiangsu | 33.27524 | 120.77918 |
| 87 | China | Dongsha Shoals | Jiangsu | 32.75732 | 121.04785 |
| 88 | China | Dongtai (Zhou Gang - Qiang Gang Coast) | Jiangsu | 32.75645 | 120.90060 |
| 89 | China | East Dongting Lake Nature Reserve | Hunan | 29.25000 | 112.91670 |
| 90 | China | Erdao Saltworks, Yinghekou | Liaoning | 40.55344 | 122.28781 |
| 91 | China | Luannan Coast & Saltworks | Hebei | 39.08721 | 118.21707 |
| 92 | China | Fucheng, Zhangjiang | Guangdong | 20.89382 | 110.17629 |
| 93 | China | Ganyu Coast | Jiangsu | 34.94700 | 119.21012 |
| 94 | China | Guandong Haifeng Wetlands | Guangdong | 22.86667 | 115.31667 |
| 95 | China | Haicang Coast, Xiamen | Fujian | 24.55260 | 118.02178 |
| 96 | China | Tongzhou-Haimen coast (Xinzhong Port) | Fujian | 32.18354 | 121.45678 |
| 97 | China | Hangzhou Wan | Zhejiang | 30.30000 | 121.00000 |
| 98 | China | Han-Pao, Changhua | Taiwan | 24.05000 | 120.36667 |
| 99 | China | Huang He Delta Nature Reserve | Shandong | 37.69138 | 119.18083 |
| 100 | China | Huanghua Coast (Cangzhou) | Hebei | 38.46225 | 117.63560 |
| 101 | China | Jiazhou Wan | Shandong | 36.18333 | 120.16667 |
| 102 | China | Jinwan Mangrove, Beihai | Guangxi | 21.42077 | 109.22707 |
| 103 | China | Jiu Duan Sha National Nature Reserve | Shanghai Municipality | 31.21201 | 121.92785 |
| 104 | China | Jujiang Saltpan | Fujian | 24.58799 | 118.37002 |
| 105 | China | Laizhou Wan | Shandong | 37.16667 | 119.25000 |
| 106 | China | Lan-Yang-Hsi (Lanyang Estuary) | Taiwan | 24.71667 | 121.81667 |
| 107 | China | Leizhou, Zhangjiang | Guangdong | 20.84694 | 110.20701 |
| 108 | China | Laoting (Daqinghe - Shijiutuo) | Hebei | 39.15307 | 118.79055 |
| 109 | China | Lianyungang Coast | Jiangsu | 34.67112 | 119.44478 |
| 110 | China | Laobian - Yingkou coast, Liaoning | Liaoning | 40.64404 | 122.13918 |
| 111 | China | Linghekou, Jin, Liaoning | Liaoning | 40.89077 | 121.30237 |
| 112 | China | Meiliisha Reclamation Pools, Haikou | Hainan | 20.06559 | 110.30293 |
| 113 | China | Meizhou Wan | Fujian | 25.25000 | 118.98333 |
| 114 | China | Minjiang Estuary | Fujian | 26.03134 | 119.63889 |
| 115 | China | Qianbancun | Fujian | 24.58444 | 118.35750 |
| 116 | China | Nanhui Coast | Shanghai Municipality | 31.00438 | 121.93420 |
| 117 | China | Nantong Coast | Jiangsu | 32.43478 | 121.29331 |
| 118 | China | Poyang Lake (and nearby wetlands) | Jiangxi | 29.08330 | 116.28330 |
| 119 | China | Qidong County North Coast | Jiangsu | 32.01226 | 121.77668 |
| 120 | China | Qidong County South Coast | Jiangsu | 31.77937 | 121.90966 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|-----------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 121 | China | Qinglangang Nature Reserve | Hainan | 19.70000 | 110.84167 |
| 122 | China | Qinhuangdao | Hebei | 39.84618 | 119.51908 |
| 123 | China | Quanzhou Wan | Fujian | 24.83333 | 118.66667 |
| 124 | China | Rudong Mudflats | Jiangsu | 32.38421 | 121.40484 |
| 125 | China | San Jia Gang (Pudong) | Shanghai Minicpality | 31.22025 | 121.76580 |
| 126 | China | Sanmen Wan | Zhejiang | 29.16667 | 121.58334 |
| 127 | China | Shantou (Nangankou) | Guangdong | 23.36667 | 116.80000 |
| 128 | China | Shengjin Lake Nature Reserve | Anhui. | 30.37821 | 117.02571 |
| 129 | China | Sheyang Saltworks, Jiangsu | Jiangsu | 33.71658 | 120.49043 |
| 130 | China | Shuangtaizihekou National Nature Reserve | Liaoning | 40.95216 | 121.83777 |
| 131 | China | Sigeng Nature Reserve | Hainan | 19.20000 | 108.63333 |
| 132 | China | Sihcao Wetlands | Taiwan | 23.02000 | 120.13000 |
| 133 | China | Wudi-Zhanhua-Hekou Coast, Shandong | Shandong | 38.13334 | 118.20000 |
| 134 | China | Szu-Tsao Wildlife Reserve | Tainan, Taiwan | 23.05000 | 120.15000 |
| 135 | China | Chiku, Tainan | Taiwan | 23.16667 | 120.11667 |
| 136 | China | Tianjin Coast | Tianjin Municipality | 38.95862 | 117.81385 |
| 137 | China | Ta-Tu-His, Changhua | Taiwan | 24.20000 | 120.46667 |
| 138 | China | Tseng-Wen-Chi (River) | Tainan | 23.08333 | 120.08333 |
| 139 | China | Wenzhou Wan | Zhejiang | 27.73333 | 120.75000 |
| 140 | China | Wujiang River Wetland, Kinmen | Taiwan | 24.42890 | 118.31403 |
| 141 | China | Xiamen Coast (incl. Aotou & Fenglin) | Fujian | 24.50000 | 118.15000 |
| 142 | China | Xinghua Wan | Fujian | 25.40000 | 119.23333 |
| 143 | China | Pulandian – Jinzhou East Coast, Liaoning | Liaoning | 39.31844 | 122.25325 |
| 144 | China | Xinyingzhen | Hainan | 19.73256 | 109.28572 |
| 145 | China | Xitou | Guangdong | 21.60000 | 111.78333 |
| 146 | China | Xucuoqang Wetland | Taiwan | 25.08659 | 121.17040 |
| 147 | China | Yancheng Nature Reserve | Jiangsu | 33.48333 | 120.66667 |
| 148 | China | Yinggehai Saltpan | Hainan | 18.52700 | 108.73902 |
| 149 | China | Yueqing Wan & Xuanmen Wan | Zhejiang | 28.15000 | 121.06667 |
| 150 | China | Yujiang Village, Xiangli Town | Guangxi | 21.57954 | 109.13494 |
| 151 | China | Zhuanghe Wan | Liaoning | 39.60152 | 122.96967 |
| 152 | China | Zhuanghe East Coast | Liaoning | 39.69134 | 123.21602 |
| 153 | China | Zhuanghe West Coast | Liaoning | 39.54248 | 122.75255 |
| 154 | Indonesia | Banyuasin Delta | South Sumatra | -1.91700 | 104.63300 |
| 155 | Indonesia | Benoa Bay | Bali | -8.75000 | 115.20000 |
| 156 | Indonesia | Kuala Tungal – Tanjung Djabung Coast | Jambi | -1.00000 | 103.75000 |
| 157 | Indonesia | Pesisir Timur Pantai Sumatera Utara | North Sumatra | 3.46667 | 99.26667 |
| 158 | Indonesia | Pulau Komolom | Papua | -8.30000 | 138.75000 |
| 159 | Indonesia | Sekopong Bay | Lampung | -4.93333 | 105.91667 |
| 160 | Indonesia | Sungai Cemara Beach | Jambi | -1.43333 | 104.45000 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|-----------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 161 | Indonesia | Ujung Pangkah | Java East | -6.88333 | 112.60000 |
| 162 | Indonesia | Wasur National Park | Papua | -8.74719 | 140.58100 |
| 163 | Japan | Amamioshima Oose-kaigan | Kakeroma-jima | 28.45230 | 129.71660 |
| 164 | Japan | Anogawa & Shitomogawa Estuaries, Toyotsuura | Saga | 33.08350 | 130.41650 |
| 165 | Japan | Arao Kaigan | Kumamoto | 32.95750 | 130.43080 |
| 166 | Japan | Awase Higata | Okinawa | 26.30000 | 127.81667 |
| 167 | Japan | Banzu | Chiba | 35.42000 | 139.91667 |
| 168 | Japan | Chidori-hama, Kiya-gawa Kako | Okayama | 34.53000 | 133.73000 |
| 169 | Japan | Chiri-hama | Ishikawa | 36.88330 | 136.75830 |
| 170 | Japan | Daijugarami | Saga | 33.16667 | 130.26667 |
| 171 | Japan | Daimyoujin-gawa Kakou | Ehime | 33.95000 | 133.08333 |
| 172 | Japan | Fujimae Higata | Aichi | 35.08333 | 136.83333 |
| 173 | Japan | Fukiagehama Kaigan | Kagoshima | 31.49790 | 130.31140 |
| 174 | Japan | Furen-ko | Hokkaido | 43.28170 | 145.39170 |
| 175 | Japan | Futtsu | Chiba | 35.25000 | 139.86000 |
| 176 | Japan | Gushi Higata | Okinawa | 26.17820 | 127.64960 |
| 177 | Japan | Hakata-wan Tobu (Wajiro, Tatara) | Fukuoka | 33.66090 | 130.41110 |
| 178 | Japan | Hasaki Shinko | Ibaraki | 35.75350 | 140.83340 |
| 179 | Japan | Hayatsue-gawa Kako (Kawasoe-machi) | Saga | 33.15000 | 130.33000 |
| 180 | Japan | Hikata Hachimangoku | Ibaraki | 36.75000 | 140.68333 |
| 181 | Japan | Hikawa Estuary, Shiranui | Kumamoto | 32.61667 | 130.61667 |
| 182 | Japan | Hitotsuba Irie | Miyazaki | 31.92140 | 131.46380 |
| 183 | Japan | Iioka Kaigan | Chiba | 35.70000 | 140.72000 |
| 184 | Japan | Ikawazu | Aichi | 34.64830 | 137.14720 |
| 185 | Japan | Imazu Higata | Fukuoka | 33.60000 | 130.25000 |
| 186 | Japan | Inba-numa, Inbanuma-Cyuuouhaisuiro | Chiba | 35.78000 | 140.32000 |
| 187 | Japan | Inner Tokyo Bay | Tokyo | 35.60000 | 139.88333 |
| 188 | Japan | Isahaya Higata | Nagasaki | 32.87083 | 130.14157 |
| 189 | Japan | Iwakuni-shi Ozu Hasuda | Yamaguchi | 34.13460 | 132.21910 |
| 190 | Japan | Izumi Kantaku | Kagoshima | 32.08000 | 130.37000 |
| 191 | Japan | Kagoshima-ken Beppu-gawa | Kagoshima | 31.71920 | 130.64190 |
| 192 | Japan | Kahokugata | Ishikawa | 36.63333 | 136.66667 |
| 193 | Japan | Kamisu-Chou Takahama | Ibaraki | 35.86667 | 140.63333 |
| 194 | Japan | Kamo-gawa Kako | Ehime | 33.91667 | 133.16667 |
| 195 | Japan | Kashima Shingomori Kaigan | Saga | 33.10720 | 130.12720 |
| 196 | Japan | Kashima-nada | Ibaraki | 35.97080 | 140.67360 |
| 197 | Japan | Kasumigaura Nangan Inashiki-shi Ukishima | Ibaraki | 35.96110 | 140.43630 |
| 198 | Japan | Kikuchi-gawa Kakou | Kumamoto | 32.88000 | 130.53000 |
| 199 | Japan | Kiritappu Shitsugen | Hokkaido | 43.15760 | 145.18000 |
| 200 | Japan | Komuke-ko | Hokkaido | 44.26667 | 143.48333 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|---------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 201 | Japan | Kujukuri Coast | Chiba | 35.58333 | 140.51667 |
| 202 | Japan | Kuma-gawa Kako | Kumamoto | 32.46667 | 130.56667 |
| 203 | Japan | Kumozugawa, Atagogawa & Kongogawa Estuaries | Mie | 34.61667 | 136.55000 |
| 204 | Japan | Man-ko | Okinawa | 26.18333 | 127.68333 |
| 205 | Japan | Matsugishi-higata | Chiba | 35.73000 | 140.80000 |
| 206 | Japan | Matsukawa-ura | Fukushima | 37.81970 | 140.97990 |
| 207 | Japan | Miyagawakakou, Sotoshirotagawakakou | Mie | 34.50000 | 136.71667 |
| 208 | Japan | Moriyamashi-kogan | Shiga | 35.13330 | 135.91660 |
| 209 | Japan | Mukawa Kako | Hokkaido | 42.57000 | 141.93000 |
| 210 | Japan | Nagasaki Kaigan | Chiba | 35.70000 | 140.80000 |
| 211 | Japan | Nakatsu Kaigan (Higashi-hama) | Oita | 33.61530 | 131.21940 |
| 212 | Japan | Nanko Yachoen | Osaka | 34.63500 | 135.39970 |
| 213 | Japan | Naruto-machi Suiden | Chiba | 35.34000 | 140.28000 |
| 214 | Japan | Natsui-gawa Kako | Fukushima | 37.05690 | 140.97530 |
| 215 | Japan | Notsuke-zaki, Odaito | Hokkaido | 43.58000 | 145.30000 |
| 216 | Japan | Obitsu-gawa Kakou | Chiba | 35.33000 | 139.92000 |
| 217 | Japan | Okina Higata | Okinawa | 26.15000 | 127.66667 |
| 218 | Japan | Omaezaki-kaigan | Shizuoka | 34.60000 | 138.23333 |
| 219 | Japan | Osaka Hokko Minami-chiku | Osaka | 34.65040 | 135.38440 |
| 220 | Japan | Rokkaku-gawa Kako (Ashikari-cho) | Saga | 33.19920 | 130.22910 |
| 221 | Japan | Saroma-ko | Hokkaido | 44.13000 | 143.83000 |
| 222 | Japan | Shigenobu-gawa Kako | Ehime | 33.80280 | 132.70000 |
| 223 | Japan | Shin-kawa Kako | Hokkaido | 43.17660 | 141.24920 |
| 224 | Japan | Shio-kawa Higata | Aichi | 34.68333 | 137.30000 |
| 225 | Japan | Shiraho, Miyara-wan | Ishigaki-shima | 24.35000 | 124.21000 |
| 226 | Japan | Shira-kawa Kako | Kumamoto | 32.78110 | 130.60330 |
| 227 | Japan | Sone Higata (Sone-Higata Tideland) | Fukuoka | 33.81667 | 130.96667 |
| 228 | Japan | Suzuka-gawa Kako, Suzuka-hasen Kako | Mie | 34.93110 | 136.63970 |
| 229 | Japan | Takamatsu, Kahoku Kaigan | Ishikawa | 36.75000 | 136.70000 |
| 230 | Japan | Takasagawa Kako-Mutsuogawarakou | Aomori | 40.90780 | 141.38790 |
| 231 | Japan | Ten-no Kaigan | Akita | 39.90000 | 139.96000 |
| 232 | Japan | Tochigi-ken Nanbu Suiden-chitai | Tochigi | 36.32170 | 139.75220 |
| 233 | Japan | Tofutsu-ko | Hokkaido | 43.93333 | 144.41667 |
| 234 | Japan | Toyama Shinko | Toyama | 36.77430 | 137.13190 |
| 235 | Japan | Umeda-gawa Kakou | Aichi | 34.72000 | 137.35000 |
| 236 | Japan | Usa Kaigan | Oita | 33.57640 | 131.33940 |
| 237 | Japan | Wajiro Higata | Fukuoka | 33.68054 | 130.41979 |
| 238 | Japan | Wakkanai-shi Koetoi | Hokkaido | 45.40480 | 141.78410 |
| 239 | Japan | Yahagi-gawa Kako Shuhen | Aichi | 34.81667 | 136.98333 |
| 240 | Japan | Yahagihuru-kawa Kako | Aichi | 34.80000 | 137.20000 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 241 | Japan | Yamaguti-wan | Yamaguchi | 34.01980 | 131.38100 |
| 242 | Japan | Yodaura Suiden | Chiba | 35.91670 | 140.53330 |
| 243 | Japan | Yonaha-wan | Miyako-jima | 24.75000 | 125.27000 |
| 244 | Japan | Yoshino-gawa Karyu-iki | Tokushima | 34.09250 | 134.56120 |
| 245 | Malaysia | Bako-Buntal Bay | Kuching, Sarawak | 1.70000 | 110.35000 |
| 246 | Malaysia | Baton, Belawai | Mukah, Sarawak | 2.32300 | 111.18359 |
| 247 | Malaysia | Kuala Sadong – Kuala Lupar | Samarahan, Sarawak. | 1.53846 | 110.88191 |
| 248 | Malaysia | Kuala Samarahan – Kuala Sadong | Samarahan, Sarawak. | 1.58333 | 110.58333 |
| 249 | Malaysia | Mersing Estuary/Mersing Bay | Johor, Peninsula Malaysia | 1.93602 | 104.11209 |
| 250 | Malaysia | North-central Selangor Coast | Selangor, Peninsula Malaysia | 3.33333 | 101.25000 |
| 251 | Malaysia | Pulau Bruit | Mukah, Sarawak | 2.56559 | 111.34500 |
| 252 | Malaysia | Sejinkat Ashponds | Kuching, Sarawak | 1.63980 | 110.46750 |
| 253 | Malaysia | Sungai Nibong, Pulau Pinang | Perak, Peninsula Malaysia | 5.33658 | 100.29710 |
| 254 | Malaysia | Tanjung Situngkat | Temburong, Sarawak | 4.84882 | 115.02864 |
| 255 | Malaysia | Tanjung Tokong Mudflats | Perak, Peninsula Malaysia | 5.45304 | 100.31286 |
| 256 | Malaysia | Teluk Air Tawar-Kuala Muda Coast | Perak, Peninsula Malaysia | 5.51667 | 100.38333 |
| 257 | Myanmar | Inner Gulf of Martaban | Yangon, Bago | 16.72700 | 97.01000 |
| 258 | Myanmar | Irrawaddy Delta | Ayeyarwady | 16.11640 | 94.73680 |
| 259 | Myanmar | Moyingyi Bird Sanctuary | Bago | 17.50000 | 96.50000 |
| 260 | New Zealand | Aotea Harbour | Waikato | -38.01667 | 174.83333 |
| 261 | New Zealand | Avon-Heathcote Estuary | Canterbury | -43.54820 | 172.73290 |
| 262 | New Zealand | East Waimea Inlet | Tasman | -41.33333 | 173.10000 |
| 263 | New Zealand | Farewell Spit | Tasman | -40.50000 | 172.83333 |
| 264 | New Zealand | Firth of Thames | Waikato | -37.15000 | 175.55000 |
| 265 | New Zealand | Houhora Harbour | Northland | -34.83333 | 173.16667 |
| 266 | New Zealand | Invercargill - Awarua Bay | Southland | -46.41667 | 168.36667 |
| 267 | New Zealand | Kaipara Harbour | Auckland | -36.41667 | 174.25000 |
| 268 | New Zealand | Kawhia Harbour | Waikato | -38.06667 | 174.81667 |
| 269 | New Zealand | Manukau Harbour | Auckland | -36.96667 | 174.83333 |
| 270 | New Zealand | Matarangi Spit - Whangapoa | Waikato | -36.70000 | 175.55000 |
| 271 | New Zealand | Motueka Estuary | Tasman | -41.11666 | 173.00000 |
| 272 | New Zealand | Ohope/Ohiwa Harbour | Bay of Plenty | -37.96667 | 177.03334 |
| 273 | New Zealand | Parengarenga Harbour | Northland | -34.51600 | 172.95753 |
| 274 | New Zealand | Rangaunu Harbour | Northland | -34.50000 | 173.16667 |
| 275 | New Zealand | Tauranga Harbour | Bay of Plenty | -37.71667 | 176.14999 |
| 276 | New Zealand | Waitemata Harbour | Auckland | -36.83333 | 174.66667 |
| 277 | New Zealand | Westhaven (Whanganui) Inlet | Tasman | -40.57603 | 172.61610 |
| 278 | New Zealand | Whangarei Harbour | Northland | -35.71667 | 174.31667 |
| 279 | North Korea | Mundok Migratory Bird Wetland Reserve | South Pyongan | 39.43700 | 125.33900 |
| 280 | Papua New Guinea | Bensbach-Bula Coast | Western | -9.23550 | 141.14910 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 281 | Papua New Guinea | Kikori Delta | Gulf | -7.65000 | 144.50000 |
| 282 | Philippines | Cebu-Mactan | Cebu | 10.33333 | 123.98333 |
| 283 | Philippines | Manila Bay | Luzon | 14.50000 | 120.75000 |
| 284 | Philippines | Olango Island | Cebu | 10.23333 | 124.03333 |
| 285 | Russia | Anadyr Lowlands | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 65.00000 | 178.50000 |
| 286 | Russia | Babushkina Bay | Magadanskaya | 59.19160 | 153.57400 |
| 287 | Russia | Baikal Bay | Sakhalinskaya | 53.56667 | 142.48334 |
| 288 | Russia | Beringovsky Vicinity | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 63.10000 | 179.17000 |
| 289 | Russia | Bolshoe Lake & Bolshaya River Mouth | Kamchatka Krai | 52.53333 | 156.28334 |
| 290 | Russia | Kainupilgin Lagoon | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 63.28000 | 178.51000 |
| 291 | Russia | Khairyuzova Bay | Kamchatka Krai | 57.08333 | 156.68333 |
| 292 | Russia | Kharchinskoe Lake | Kamchatka Krai | 56.53333 | 160.86667 |
| 293 | Russia | Khatyrka | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 62.07341 | 175.29983 |
| 294 | Russia | Kronotsky Nature Reserve | Kamchatka Krai | 54.56667 | 161.16667 |
| 295 | Russia | Lake Evoron | Khabarovsk Krai | 51.45651 | 136.49231 |
| 296 | Russia | Lososei Bay | Sakhalinskaya | 46.73333 | 142.68333 |
| 297 | Russia | Malkachan River Mouth | Magadanskaya | 59.86666 | 154.21666 |
| 298 | Russia | Meinypil'gyno | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 62.33000 | 177.20000 |
| 299 | Russia | Moroshechnaya River Estuary | Kamchatka Krai | 56.83333 | 156.16667 |
| 300 | Russia | Nabilsky Bay | Sakhalinskaya | 51.71667 | 143.31667 |
| 301 | Russia | Odoptu Gulf | Sakhalinskaya | 53.08333 | 143.25000 |
| 302 | Russia | Opala River | Kamchatka Krai | 51.91667 | 156.48334 |
| 303 | Russia | Penzhina River Mouth | Kamchatka Krai | 62.50130 | 165.18000 |
| 304 | Russia | Russian Koshka Spit | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 64.39000 | 178.51000 |
| 305 | Russia | Schastiya Bay | Khabarovsk Krai | 53.30700 | 141.16200 |
| 306 | Russia | Skobeleva Bay | Kamchatka Krai | 60.40000 | 166.33333 |
| 307 | Russia | Tugurskiy Bay | Khabarovsk Krai | 53.75000 | 136.78334 |
| 308 | Russia | Vakhil River Mouth | Kamchatka Krai | 53.24000 | 159.58000 |
| 309 | Russia | Yugznaya Lagoon | Chukotka Autonomous Okrug | 63.30000 | 178.96700 |
| 310 | South Korea | Aphae Island | Jeollanam-do | 34.83333 | 126.33334 |
| 311 | South Korea | Asan Bay | Chungcheongnam-do | 36.87750 | 126.84400 |
| 312 | South Korea | Baenang-gimi Wetland | Jeollanam-do | 34.68333 | 125.41667 |
| 313 | South Korea | Cheonsu Bay | Chungcheongnam-do | 36.62230 | 126.45840 |
| 314 | South Korea | Daebu Island | Gyeonggi-do | 37.25000 | 126.48333 |
| 315 | South Korea | Dogu Beach | Gyeongsangbuk-do | 35.98333 | 129.41667 |
| 316 | South Korea | Dongjin River Estuary | Jeollabuk-do | 35.81670 | 126.70000 |
| 317 | South Korea | Ganghwa Tidal Flat | Incheon | 37.58333 | 126.50000 |
| 318 | South Korea | Geum River Estuary (incl. Yubu Island) | Chungcheongnam-do | 35.99848 | 126.68581 |
| 319 | South Korea | Gochang-gun | Jeollabuk-do | 35.54000 | 126.57000 |
| 320 | South Korea | Gomso Bay | Jeollabuk-do | 35.58025 | 126.65072 |

Table continues

Appendix B *Important sites for EAAF priority shorebird populations, continued.*

| Site | Country | Name | Province/State/Region | Latitude (decimal degrees) | Longitude (decimal degrees) |
|------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 321 | South Korea | Hado-ri | Jeju-do | 33.51071 | 126.89946 |
| 322 | South Korea | Haenam Hwangsan | Jeollanam-do | 34.41667 | 126.50000 |
| 323 | South Korea | Hampyeong Bay | Jeollanam-do | 35.11666 | 126.41666 |
| 324 | South Korea | Han River Estuary | Gyeonggi-do | 37.73333 | 126.66667 |
| 325 | South Korea | Hungwon River | Jeollabuk-do | 36.10000 | 127.00000 |
| 326 | South Korea | Janghang Reservoir (Estuary) | Chungcheongnam-do | 36.05000 | 126.80000 |
| 327 | South Korea | Jondal-ri | Jeju-do | 33.48315 | 126.90417 |
| 328 | South Korea | Mangyung River Estuary | Jeollabuk-do | 35.88333 | 126.73333 |
| 329 | South Korea | Muan-gun Tidal Flat | Jeollanam-do | 35.08333 | 126.33334 |
| 330 | South Korea | Nakdong Estuary | Busan | 35.13334 | 128.91667 |
| 331 | South Korea | Namhae | Gyeongsangnam-do | 34.83333 | 127.83334 |
| 332 | South Korea | Namyang Bay | Gyeonggi-do | 37.10441 | 126.71645 |
| 333 | South Korea | Seosan | Chungcheongnam-do | 36.76667 | 126.45000 |
| 334 | South Korea | Songdo Tidal Flat | Gyeonggi-do | 37.36788 | 126.68794 |
| 335 | South Korea | Suncheon Bay | Jeollanam-do | 34.83333 | 127.50000 |
| 336 | South Korea | Wolgwang | Gyeongsangnam-do | 35.73333 | 128.16667 |
| 337 | South Korea | Yeongjong Island | Icheon | 37.51667 | 126.53333 |
| 338 | Thailand | Bo Muang/Tha Maprao | Krabi | 7.68330 | 99.21670 |
| 339 | Thailand | Inner Gulf of Thailand | Central | 13.50580 | 100.52700 |
| 340 | Thailand | Mouth of the Prasae River | East | 12.70000 | 101.71667 |
| 341 | Thailand | Pattani Bay | Pattani | 6.91667 | 101.30000 |
| 342 | USA | Cinder Lagoon | Alaska | 57.20000 | -158.10001 |
| 343 | USA | Egegik Bay | Alaska | 58.19509 | -157.47376 |
| 344 | USA | Port Heiden | Alaska | 56.75000 | -159.00000 |
| 345 | USA | Port Moller/Nelson Lagoon/Mud Bay | Alaska | 55.50000 | -161.00000 |
| 346 | USA | Pribilof Islands | Alaska | 57.40000 | -170.24667 |
| 347 | USA | Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta | Alaska | 61.36670 | -163.71670 |
| 348 | Vietnam | Can Gio | Ho Chi Minh City | 10.54611 | 106.90000 |
| 349 | Vietnam | Hoa Trinh | Ben Tre | 10.20000 | 106.60000 |
| 350 | Vietnam | Nghia Hung | Nam Dinh | 19.96667 | 106.16667 |
| 351 | Vietnam | Tan Thanh/Go Cong | Tien Giang | 10.26967 | 106.77117 |
| 352 | Vietnam | Thai Thuy | Thai Binh | 20.55000 | 106.63333 |
| 353 | Vietnam | Tien Lang District | Hai Phong | 20.66667 | 106.66666 |
| 354 | Vietnam | Xuan Thuy Ramsar Site | Thai Binh | 20.35000 | 106.51667 |

Migratory Shorebirds on the East Asian-Australasian Flyway

100%
RECYCLED



7.3 million

The minimum estimate of migratory shorebirds using the EAAF.

#1

Among the world's 9 major migratory flyways, the EAAF ranks #1 in both number of migratory bird species and total human population.



38%

Among 63 migratory shorebird populations in the EAAF, the proportion that are known or suspected to be declining.

20

The number of migratory shorebird populations in the EAAF that qualify for Near Threatened or higher status according to regional IUCN Red List criteria.



Why we are here

To stop the degradation of the planet's natural environment and to build a future in which humans live in harmony with nature.

wwf.org.hk